



Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken

*(Incorporated in the Kingdom of Sweden with limited liability)*  
*(errichtet als Aktiengesellschaft im Königreich Schweden)*

## **Structured Note and Certificate Programme**

### **Programm zur Begebung von Strukturierten Schuldverschreibungen und Zertifikaten**

This Supplement (the **Supplement**) to the Base Prospectus dated 8th July, 2016, in relation to the Structured Note and Certificate Programme, as supplemented on 19th July, 2016 (as so supplemented, the **Base Prospectus**), which comprises a Base Prospectus, constitutes a supplementary prospectus for the purposes of Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended by Directive 2010/73/EU) (the **Prospectus Directive**) and is prepared in connection with the Structured Note and Certificate Programme (the **Programme**) which was established by Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ) (**SEB**).

The Base Prospectus constitutes "listing particulars" for the purposes of listing on the Global Exchange Market and, for such purposes, does not constitute a "prospectus" for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive. This Supplement constitutes "supplementary listing particulars" for this purpose and has been approved by the Irish Stock Exchange.

Terms defined in the Base Prospectus have the same meaning when used in this Supplement. This Supplement is supplemental to, and should be read in conjunction with, the Base Prospectus and any other supplements to the Base Prospectus issued by SEB.

SEB accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge of SEB (which has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect

Dieser Nachtrag (der **Nachtrag**) zum Basisprospekt vom 8. Juli 2016 in Bezug auf das Programm zur Begebung von Strukturierten Schuldverschreibungen und Zertifikaten in der durch den Nachtrag vom 19. Juli 2016 geänderten Fassung (so nachgetragene, der **Basisprospekt**), das einen Basisprospekt umfasst, ist ein Nachtragsprospekt im Sinne der Richtlinie 2003/71/EG (in der durch die Richtlinie 2010/73/EU geänderten Fassung) (die **Prospektrichtlinie**) und wurde im Zusammenhang mit dem von der Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ) (**SEB**) aufgelegten Programm zur Begebung von Strukturierten Schuldverschreibungen und Zertifikaten (das **Programm**) erstellt.

Der Basisprospekt stellt "Zulassungsangaben" (*listing particulars*) im Sinne der Zulassungsbestimmungen für den "Global Exchange Market" der irischen Wertpapierbörse und in diesem Zusammenhang nicht einen Prospekt im Sinne der Prospektrichtlinie dar. Dieser Nachtrag stellt für diese Zwecke "ergänzende Zulassungsangaben" (*supplementary listing particulars*) dar und wurde von der irischen Wertpapierbörse gebilligt.

Im Basisprospekt definierte Begriffe haben in diesem Nachtrag dieselbe Bedeutung. Dieser Nachtrag ergänzt den Basisprospekt und ist in Verbindung mit diesem sowie mit allen sonstigen von SEB zum Basisprospekt herausgegebenen Nachträgen zu lesen.

SEB trägt die Verantwortung für die in diesem Nachtrag enthaltenen Angaben. Diese entsprechen nach bestem Wissen von SEB den Tatsachen, und es werden darin keine Tatsachen verschwiegen, die die Aussage dieses Nachtrags verändern können (und

the import of such information.

This Supplement has been approved by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**) as competent authority under the Prospectus Directive. The Central Bank only approves this Supplement as meeting the requirements imposed under Irish and EU law pursuant to the Prospectus Directive.

On 20th October, 2016, SEB published its interim report entitled "Interim Report January – September 2016" (the **Interim Report**) containing its unaudited consolidated and non-consolidated interim financial statements (including the auditor's limited review report thereon) in respect of the nine month period ended 30th September, 2016 (the **Q3 Financial Statements**), together with the publication entitled "Fact Book January – September 2016" relating thereto (the **Q3 Fact Book**). Copies of the Interim Report and the Q3 Fact Book have been filed with the Central Bank.

The purpose of this Supplement is to (i) incorporate by reference certain sections of the Interim Report and the Q3 Fact Book as specified below; (ii) confirm that there has been no significant change in the financial position of the Bank or the SEB Group since 30th September, 2016; and (iii) update sections B.5 and B.12 of the Summary of the Programme and the *Zusammenfassung des Programms* contained in the Base Prospectus to include a summary of the Q3 Financial Statements; and (iv) insert a new paragraph entitled "Key figures" in the section entitled "*Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (Publ)*" contained in the Base Prospectus.

By virtue of this Supplement, the following documents shall be incorporated by reference in, and form part of, the Base Prospectus:

1. the Q3 Financial Statements set out on pages 10 – 12 (inclusive) and 14 – 38 (inclusive) of the Interim Report; and
2. the section entitled "Market Risk" set out on page 30 of the Q3 Fact Book.

SEB hat dies mit der gebotenen Sorgfalt überprüft).

Dieser Nachtrag wurde von der irischen Zentralbank (*Central Bank of Ireland*; die **Zentralbank**) als im Rahmen der Prospekttrichtlinie zuständiger Behörde gebilligt. Die Zentralbank billigt diesen Nachtrag lediglich im Hinblick darauf, dass er die Vorschriften nach irischem und EU-Recht im Sinne der Prospekttrichtlinie erfüllt.

SEB hat am 20. Oktober 2016 ihren als "Zwischenbericht Januar – September 2016" bezeichneten Zwischenbericht (der **Zwischenbericht**) veröffentlicht, der ihren ungeprüften konsolidierten und nicht konsolidierten Zwischenabschluss (einschließlich des zugehörigen Berichts des Abschlussprüfers über die eingeschränkte prüferische Durchsicht) für den zum 30. September 2016 abgeschlossenen Neunmonatszeitraum enthält (der **Q3-Abschluss**), sowie die sich darauf beziehende Veröffentlichung mit dem Titel "Fact-Book Januar – September 2016" (das **Q3-Fact-Book**). Kopien des Zwischenberichts und des Q3-Fact-Book wurden bei der Zentralbank eingereicht.

Der Zweck dieses Nachtrags besteht darin, (i) bestimmte Abschnitte des Zwischenberichts und des Q3-Fact-Book, wie nachstehend angegeben, durch Verweis in den Basisprospekt einzubeziehen; (ii) zu bestätigen, dass seit dem 30. September 2016 keine wesentlichen Veränderungen der Finanzlage der Bank oder der SEB-Gruppe eingetreten sind; und (iii) die Punkte B.5 und B.12 der im Basisprospekt enthaltenen englischen und deutschen Versionen der Zusammenfassung des Programms so zu aktualisieren, dass sie eine Zusammenfassung des Q3-Abschlusses enthalten und (iv) einen neuen Textblock mit dem Titel "*Wesentliche Kennzahlen*" in den Abschnitt "*Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (Publ)*", welcher im Basisprospekt enthalten ist, einzufügen.

Aufgrund dieses Nachtrags werden die folgenden Dokumente durch Verweis als fester Bestandteil in den Basisprospekt einbezogen:

1. der im Zwischenbericht auf den Seiten 10 – 12 (einschließlich) und 14 – 38 (einschließlich) enthaltene Q3-Abschluss; und
2. der im Q3-Fact-Book auf Seite 30 enthaltene Abschnitt mit der Überschrift "Marktrisiko" (*Market Risk*).

Since 30th September, 2016, the last day of the financial period in respect of which the most recent unaudited interim financial statements of the Bank have been published, there has been no significant change in the financial position of the Bank or the SEB Group.

In accordance with Article 16, paragraph 2, of the Prospectus Directive, investors who have already agreed to purchase or subscribe for the securities before this Supplement is published have the right, exercisable before the end of the period of two working days beginning with the working day after the date on which this Supplement was published (being 28th October, 2016), to withdraw their acceptances.

If documents which are incorporated by reference themselves incorporate any information or other documents therein, either expressly or implicitly, such information or other documents will not form part of this Supplement for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive except where such information or other documents are specifically incorporated by reference.

The non-incorporated parts of the Interim Report and the Q3 Fact Book are either not relevant for the investor or covered elsewhere in the Base Prospectus.

Copies of all documents incorporated by reference into the Base Prospectus can be obtained from SEB and the Paying Agent in London as described on page 235 of the Base Prospectus. A copy of the Interim Report can be viewed on the website of SEB and is available at [http://sebgroupp.com/siteassets/investor\\_relations1/interim\\_reports/2016\\_q3\\_interim.pdf](http://sebgroupp.com/siteassets/investor_relations1/interim_reports/2016_q3_interim.pdf). A copy of the Q3 Fact Book can be viewed on the website of SEB and is available at [http://sebgroupp.com/siteassets/investor\\_relations1/factbook/2016\\_q3\\_factbook.pdf](http://sebgroupp.com/siteassets/investor_relations1/factbook/2016_q3_factbook.pdf).

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between (a) any statement in this Supplement or any statement incorporated by reference into the Base Prospectus by this Supplement and (b) any other statement in or incorporated into the Base Prospectus, the statements in (a) above will prevail.

Save as disclosed in this Supplement and any supplement to the Base Prospectus previously issued, there has been no other significant new factor,

Seit dem 30. September 2016, dem letzten Tag des Referenzzeitraums, auf den sich der zuletzt veröffentlichte ungeprüfte Zwischenabschluss der Bank bezieht, sind keine wesentlichen Veränderungen der Finanzlage der Bank oder der SEB-Gruppe eingetreten.

Nach Maßgabe von Artikel 16 Abs. 2 der Prospektrichtlinie haben Anleger, die dem Kauf oder der Zeichnung der Wertpapiere vor der Veröffentlichung des Nachtrags zugestimmt haben, das Recht, ihre Zustimmung innerhalb eines Zeitraums von zwei Werktagen, beginnend an dem Werktag nach dem Tag der Veröffentlichung dieses Nachtrags (d. h. dem 28. Oktober 2016) zu widerrufen.

Sollten durch Verweis einbezogene Dokumente ihrerseits ausdrücklich oder implizit Informationen oder sonstige Unterlagen einbeziehen, gelten solche Informationen oder sonstigen Unterlagen nicht als Bestandteile dieses Nachtrags im Sinne der Prospektrichtlinie, es sei denn, diese werden ausdrücklich durch Verweis einbezogen.

Die nicht einbezogenen Teile des Zwischenberichts und des Q3-Fact-Book sind entweder nicht für den Anleger relevant oder werden an anderer Stelle im Basisprospekt behandelt.

Sämtliche durch Verweis in den Basisprospekt einbezogenen Dokumente sind in Kopie bei SEB und der Zahlstelle (*Paying Agent*) in London erhältlich (s. Seite 237 des Basisprospekts). Der Zwischenbericht kann auf der Website von SEB unter [http://sebgroupp.com/siteassets/investor\\_relations1/interim\\_reports/2016\\_q3\\_interim.pdf](http://sebgroupp.com/siteassets/investor_relations1/interim_reports/2016_q3_interim.pdf) eingesehen werden. Das Q3-Fact-Book kann auf der Website von SEB unter [http://sebgroupp.com/siteassets/investor\\_relations1/factbook/2016\\_q3\\_factbook.pdf](http://sebgroupp.com/siteassets/investor_relations1/factbook/2016_q3_factbook.pdf) eingesehen werden.

Im Fall von Unstimmigkeiten zwischen (a) Angaben in diesem Nachtrag bzw. durch diesen Nachtrag durch Verweis in den Basisprospekt einbezogenen Angaben und (b) anderen Angaben in diesem Nachtrag oder anderen durch Verweis in den Basisprospekt einbezogenen Angaben sind die Angaben in vorstehendem lit. (a) maßgeblich.

Soweit in diesem Nachtrag oder in einem zuvor veröffentlichten anderen Nachtrag zum Basisprospekt keine anderslautenden Angaben

material mistake or inaccuracy relating to information included in the Base Prospectus since the publication of the Base Prospectus.

enthalten sind, haben sich seit der Veröffentlichung des Basisprospekts keine sonstigen nennenswerten neuen Faktoren, wesentlichen Fehler oder Ungenauigkeiten in Bezug auf die im Basisprospekt enthaltenen Informationen ergeben.

Further to the incorporation by reference of the above sections of the Interim Report and the Q3 Fact Book into the Base Prospectus, the Base Prospectus shall be amended as follows:

Neben der Einbeziehung der vorstehenden Abschnitte des Zwischenberichts und des Q3-Fact-Book durch Verweis in den Basisprospekt sollte Folgendes im Basisprospekt geändert werden:

(a) the Summary of the Programme beginning on page 29 of the Base Prospectus shall be deemed updated and replaced with the Summary of the Programme in Appendix 1 to this Supplement;

(a) die englische Version der Zusammenfassung des Programms beginnend auf Seite 29 des Basisprospekts gilt als aktualisiert und ersetzt durch die englische Version der Zusammenfassung des Programms in Anhang 1 zu diesem Nachtrag;

(b) the *Zusammenfassung des Programms* (the German language Summary of the Programme) beginning on page 84 of the Base Prospectus shall be deemed updated and replaced with the *Zusammenfassung des Programms* in Appendix 2 to this Supplement; and

(b) die deutsche Version der *Zusammenfassung des Programms* beginnend auf Seite 84 des Basisprospekts gilt als aktualisiert und ersetzt durch die deutsche Version der *Zusammenfassung des Programms* in Anhang 2 zu diesem Nachtrag; und

(c) a new paragraph entitled “Key Figures” shall be inserted in the section entitled “Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (Publ)” after the paragraph entitled “Overview” on page 922 of the Base Prospectus as follows:

(c) ein neuer Textblock mit dem Titel "Wesentliche Kennzahlen" soll im Abschnitt "Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (Publ)" hinter dem Absatz "Überblick" auf Seite 922 des Basisprospektes wie folgt eingefügt werden:

## “KEY FIGURES

The table below shows certain key figures for SEB on a consolidated basis.

|                                                                                  | As of/nine months<br>ended 30th September, | As of/year ended 31st December, |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|
|                                                                                  | 2016                                       | 2015                            | 2014  |
| <b>(Unaudited)</b>                                                               |                                            |                                 |       |
| Return on equity <sup>1)</sup> % .....                                           | 6.28                                       | 12.24                           | 15.25 |
| Return on equity, excluding one-off items <sup>2)</sup> % .....                  | 11.16                                      | 12.85                           | 13.07 |
| Return on risk exposure amounts <sup>3)</sup> .....                              | 1.47                                       | 2.71                            | 3.23  |
| Basic earnings per share <sup>4)</sup> (SEK) .....                               | 2.92                                       | 7.57                            | 8.79  |
| Cost/income ratio <sup>5)</sup> .....                                            | 0.69                                       | 0.50                            | 0.47  |
| Cost/income ratio, excluding one-off items <sup>2)</sup> .....                   | 0.51                                       | 0.49                            | 0.50  |
| Credit loss level <sup>6)</sup> % .....                                          | 0.07                                       | 0.06                            | 0.09  |
| Gross level of impaired loans <sup>7)</sup> % .....                              | 0.29                                       | 0.35                            | 0.49  |
| Net level of impaired loans <sup>8)</sup> % .....                                | 0.16                                       | 0.20                            | 0.29  |
| Total capital ratio <sup>9), 10)</sup> % (at period end) .....                   | 23.3                                       | 23.8                            | 22.2  |
| CET1 capital ratio <sup>11)</sup> % (at period end) .....                        | 18.6                                       | 18.8                            | 16.3  |
| Tier 1 capital ratio <sup>12)</sup> % (at period end) .....                      | 20.9                                       | 21.3                            | 19.5  |
| Weighted average number of shares outstanding<br>(millions) <sup>13)</sup> ..... | 2,181                                      | 2,191                           | 2,187 |
| Liquidity Coverage Ratio <sup>14)</sup> % (at period end) .....                  | 135                                        | 128                             | 115   |
| Leverage ratio <sup>15)</sup> % (at period end) .....                            | 4.4                                        | 4.9                             | 4.8   |

1) Net profit attributable to shareholders (annualised for the nine-month period) in relation to average shareholders' equity (calculated using month-end data).

2) Net profit excluding one-off items and their related tax effect (annualised for the nine-month period) in relation to average shareholders' equity (calculated using month-end data). One-off items include (i) the divestment of shares in MasterCard Inc. in 2014 at a gain of SEK 1,321 million, (ii) the divestment of shares in Euroline AB in 2014 at a gain of SEK 1,661 million, (iii) the Swiss Supreme Court's decision in relation to SEB's claim for a withholding tax refund in 2015 in the amount of SEK 902 million which reduced net interest income by SEK 82 million and net financial income by SEK 820 million, (iv) impairment of goodwill due to reorganisation in the amount of SEK 5,334 million and (v) the sale

of SEB's Baltic holdings in VISA Europe at a gain of SEK 520 million in 2015.

- 3) Net profit attributable to shareholders (annualised for the nine-month period) in relation to average risk exposure amounts (REA) (calculated using month-end data).
- 4) Net profit attributable to shareholders (annualised for the nine-month period) in relation to the weighted average number of shares outstanding (calculated on a daily basis).
- 5) Total operating expenses in relation to total operating income.
- 6) Net credit losses as a percentage of the opening balance of loans to the public, loans to credit institutions and loan guarantees less specific, collective and off balance sheet reserves.
- 7) Individually assessed impaired loans, gross, as a percentage of loans to the public and loans to credit institutions before reduction of reserves.
- 8) Individually assessed impaired loans, less specific reserves, as a percentage of net loans to the public and loans to credit institutions less specific reserves and collective reserves.
- 9) The total capital of the financial group of undertakings, which includes both Group companies (other than insurance companies within the Group) and non-consolidated associated companies, adjusted according to the Basel III capital adequacy rules as a percentage of REA.
- 10) According to SEB's interpretation of the CRD IV/CRR regulatory requirements and as reported to the SFSA.
- 11) The common equity Tier 1 capital as a percentage of REA.
- 12) The Tier 1 capital as a percentage of REA.
- 13) The number of issued shares, less shares owned by the Group, weighted on a daily basis.
- 14) High-quality liquid assets in relation to the estimated net cash outflows over the next 30 days. Calculated according to SFSA regulations for the respective period.
- 15) Tier 1 capital as a percentage of total assets including off balance sheet items with conversion factors according to the standardised approach.

SEB's non-performing loans coverage ratio (total reserves (specific, collective and off balance sheet reserves) as a percentage of non-performing loans) was 68 per cent. as of 30th September, 2016, compared to 62 per cent. as of 31st December, 2015 and 59 per cent. as of 31st December, 2014. The total non-performing loans as a percentage of total lending decreased by 0.2 per cent. to 0.6 per cent. as of 31st December, 2015 compared to 31st December, 2014 and decreased by 0.1 per cent. to 0.5 per cent. as of 30th September, 2016 compared to 31st December, 2015."

## "WESENTLICHE KENNZAHLEN

Die folgende Tabelle zeigt bestimmte wesentliche Kennzahlen für die SEB auf konsolidierter Basis.

|                                                                                                         | für den zum<br>30. September<br>endenden |                                |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|
|                                                                                                         | Neunmonatszeitraum                       | Geschäftsjahr zum 31. Dezember |       |
|                                                                                                         | 2016                                     | 2015                           | 2014  |
| <b>(Ungeprüft)</b>                                                                                      |                                          |                                |       |
| Eigenkapitalrendite <sup>1)</sup> (in %).....                                                           | 6,28                                     | 12,24                          | 15,25 |
| Eigenkapitalrendite, ohne Einmaleffekte <sup>2)</sup> (in %) .....                                      | 11,16                                    | 12,85                          | 13,07 |
| Rendite auf Gesamtrisikobeträge <sup>3)</sup> .....                                                     | 1,47                                     | 2,71                           | 3,23  |
| Gewinn je Aktie <sup>4)</sup> (in SEK) .....                                                            | 2,92                                     | 7,57                           | 8,79  |
| Cost-Income-Ratio <sup>5)</sup> .....                                                                   | 0,69                                     | 0,50                           | 0,47  |
| Cost-Income-Ratio, ohne Einmaleffekte <sup>2)</sup> .....                                               | 0,51                                     | 0,49                           | 0,50  |
| Kreditausfallquote <sup>6)</sup> (in %).....                                                            | 0,07                                     | 0,06                           | 0,09  |
| Quote der notleidenden Kredite, brutto <sup>7)</sup> (in %).....                                        | 0,29                                     | 0,35                           | 0,49  |
| Quote der notleidenden Kredite, netto <sup>8)</sup> (in %) .....                                        | 0,16                                     | 0,20                           | 0,29  |
| Eigenkapitalquote <sup>9), 10)</sup> (in %) (zum Ende des Zeitraums) ..                                 | 23,3                                     | 23,8                           | 22,2  |
| Harte Kernkapitalquote (CET1) <sup>11)</sup> (in %) (zum Ende des<br>Zeitraums).....                    | 18,6                                     | 18,8                           | 16,3  |
| Kernkapitalquote (Tier 1) <sup>12)</sup> (in %) (zum Ende des<br>Zeitraums).....                        | 20,9                                     | 21,3                           | 19,5  |
| Gewichtete durchschnittliche Anzahl der in Umlauf<br>befindlichen Aktien (in Mio.) <sup>13)</sup> ..... | 2.181                                    | 2.191                          | 2.187 |
| Liquiditätsdeckungsquote <sup>14)</sup> (in %) (zum Ende des<br>Zeitraums).....                         | 135                                      | 128                            | 115   |
| Verschuldungsquote <sup>15)</sup> (in %) (zum Ende des Zeitraums) ..                                    | 4,4                                      | 4,9                            | 4,8   |

- 1) Das auf die Anteilseigner entfallende (für den Neunmonatszeitraum annualisierte) Ergebnis bezogen auf den durchschnittlichen Eigenkapitalbetrag (berechnet auf der Grundlage von Monatsenddaten).
- 2) Ergebnis ohne Einmaleffekte und deren diesbezügliche steuerliche Auswirkungen (für den Neunmonatszeitraum annualisiert) bezogen auf den durchschnittlichen Eigenkapitalbetrag (berechnet auf der Grundlage von Monatsenddaten). Die Einmaleffekte umfassen (i) die Veräußerung von Anteilen an MasterCard Inc. im Jahr 2014 mit einem Gewinn von SEK 1.321 Mio., (ii) die Veräußerung von Anteilen an Euroline AB im Jahr 2014 mit einem Gewinn von SEK 1.661 Mio., (iii) die Entscheidung des schweizerischen Bundesgerichts in Bezug auf eine Forderung der SEB auf Rückerstattung von Verrechnungssteuern im Jahr 2015 in Höhe von SEK 902 Mio., wodurch sich das Zinsergebnis um SEK 82 Mio. und das Finanzergebnis um SEK 820 Mio. verringerte, (iv) die Wertminderung des Geschäfts- oder Firmenwerts infolge der Reorganisation in Höhe

von SEK 5.334 Mio. und (v) den Verkauf der Beteiligung des Bereichs Baltic der SEB an VISA Europe mit einem Gewinn von SEK 520 Mio. im Jahr 2015.

- 3) Das auf die Anteilseigner entfallende (für den Neunmonatszeitraum annualisierte) Ergebnis bezogen auf die durchschnittlichen Gesamtrisikobeträge (*risk exposure amounts*; **REA**) (berechnet auf der Grundlage von Monatsenddaten).
- 4) Das auf die Anteilseigner entfallende (für den Neunmonatszeitraum annualisierte) Ergebnis bezogen auf die gewichtete durchschnittliche Anzahl der in Umlauf befindlichen Aktien (berechnet auf täglicher Grundlage).
- 5) Betriebsaufwand insgesamt bezogen auf betriebliche Erträge insgesamt.
- 6) Nettokreditaufälle als Prozentsatz des Eröffnungssaldos der Forderungen an Kunden, Forderungen an Kreditinstitute und Darlehensgarantien abzüglich Sonderrücklagen, allgemeiner und außerbilanzieller Rücklagen.
- 7) Einzelwertberichtigte Kredite, brutto, als Prozentsatz der Forderungen an Kunden und Forderungen an Kreditinstitute vor Verringerung der Rücklagen.
- 8) Einzelwertberichtigte Kredite, abzüglich Sonderrücklagen, als Prozentsatz des Nettobetrags der Forderungen an Kunden und Forderungen an Kreditinstitute abzüglich Sonderrücklagen und allgemeiner Rücklagen.
- 9) Das gesamte Kapital der Finanzgruppe, die sowohl Gruppenunternehmen (mit Ausnahme der Versicherungsgesellschaften innerhalb der Gruppe) als auch nicht konsolidierte verbundene Unternehmen umfasst, gemäß den Kapitalausstattungs Vorschriften nach Basel III als Prozentsatz der REA angepasst.
- 10) Gemäß der Auslegung der aufsichtsrechtlichen Anforderungen aus CRD IV/CRR durch die SEB und in Übereinstimmung mit den der schwedischen Finanzmarktaufsichtsbehörde SFSA vorgelegten Zahlen.
- 11) Die Harte Kernkapitalquote (Common Equity Tier 1) als Prozentsatz der REA.
- 12) Die Kernkapitalquote (Tier 1) als Prozentsatz der REA.
- 13) Die Anzahl der ausgegebenen Aktien, abzüglich der von der Gruppe gehaltenen eigenen Aktien, gewichtet auf täglicher Grundlage.
- 14) Qualitativ hochwertige liquide Vermögenswerte bezogen auf die geschätzten Nettozahlungsmittelabflüsse über die nächsten 30 Tage. Berechnet gemäß den Vorschriften der SFSA für den jeweiligen Zeitraum.
- 15) Die Kernkapitalquote (Tier 1) als Prozentsatz der Bilanzsumme einschließlich außerbilanzieller Posten mit Umrechnungsfaktoren nach dem Standardansatz.

Die Deckungsquote der notleidenden Kredite der SEB (Rücklagen insgesamt (Sonderrücklagen, allgemeine und außerbilanzielle Rücklagen) als Prozentsatz der notleidenden Kredite) betrug 68 % zum 30. September 2016, gegenüber 62 % zum 31. Dezember 2015 und 59 % zum 31. Dezember 2014. Die Quote der notleidenden Kredite insgesamt als Prozentsatz der Ausleihungen insgesamt ging zum 31. Dezember 2015 um 0,2 % auf 0,6 % gegenüber dem 31. Dezember 2014 zurück, während zum 30. September 2016 ein Rückgang um 0,1 % auf 0,5 % gegenüber dem 31. Dezember 2015 zu verzeichnen war."

This Supplement is drawn up in the English language. In case there is any discrepancy between the English text and the German translation text herein the English text stands approved for the purposes of approval under the Prospectus Directive.

Dieser Nachtrag ist in englischer Sprache erstellt. Bei Abweichungen der hierin enthaltenen deutschen Übersetzung von der englischen Fassung gilt die englische Fassung als der im Sinne der Prospekttrichtlinie gebilligte Wortlaut.

## APPENDIX 1

### SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME

Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as “Elements”. These Elements are numbered in Sections A to E (A.1 – E.7). This Summary contains all the Elements required to be included in a summary for the Securities and the Bank. Because some Elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the Elements. Even though an Element may be required to be inserted in a summary because of the type of securities and issuer, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding the Element. In this case a short description of the Element should be included in the summary explaining why it is not applicable.

#### Section A – Introduction and Warnings

| Element |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A.1     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This summary should be read as an introduction to this Base Prospectus and the relevant Final Terms.</li> <li>• Any decision to invest in any Securities should be based on a consideration of this Base Prospectus as a whole, including any documents incorporated by reference and the applicable Final Terms.</li> <li>• Where a claim relating to information contained in the Base Prospectus and the applicable Final Terms is brought before a court in a Member State of the European Economic Area, the plaintiff may, under the national legislation of the Member State where the claim is brought, be required to bear the costs of translating the Base Prospectus and the applicable Final Terms before the legal proceedings are initiated.</li> <li>• Civil liability attaches to the Bank solely on the basis of this summary, including any translation of it, but only if the summary is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of this Base Prospectus and the applicable Final Terms or following the implementation of the relevant provisions of Directive 2010/73/EU in the relevant Member State, it does not provide, when read together with the other parts of this Base Prospectus and the applicable Final Terms, key information in order to aid investors when considering whether to invest in the Securities.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| A.2     | <p>Certain Tranches of Securities with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency) may be offered in circumstances where there is no exemption from the obligation under the Prospectus Directive to publish a prospectus. Any such offer is referred to as a <b>Non-exempt Offer</b>.</p> <p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>[Not Applicable – The Securities are not being offered to the public as part of a Non-exempt Offer]</p> <p>[Not Applicable – Only the Bank may use the Base Prospectus in connection with a Non-exempt Offer of the Securities]</p> <p>[Consent: Subject to the conditions set out below, the Bank consents to the use of this Base Prospectus in connection with a Non-exempt Offer of Securities by the Managers, <i>[names of specific financial intermediaries listed in final terms,]</i> [and] [each financial intermediary whose name is published on the Bank’s website (<a href="http://sebgroup.com/investor-relations">http://sebgroup.com/investor-relations</a>) and identified as an Authorised Offeror in respect of the relevant Non-exempt Offer] [and any financial intermediary which is authorised to make such offers under applicable legislation implementing the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (Directive 2004/39/EC) and publishes on its website the following statement (with the information in square brackets being duly completed):</p> <p><i>"We, [insert legal name of financial intermediary], refer to the offer of [insert title of relevant Securities] (the <b>Securities</b>) described in the Final Terms dated [insert date] (the <b>Final Terms</b>) published by Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ) (the <b>Bank</b>). In consideration of the Bank offering to grant its consent to our use of the Base Prospectus (as defined in the Final Terms) in connection with the offer of the Securities in [specify Member State(s)] during the Offer Period and subject to the other conditions to such consent, each as specified in the Base Prospectus, we hereby accept the offer by the Bank in accordance with the Authorised Offeror Terms</i></p> |

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p><i>(as specified in the Base Prospectus) and confirm that we are using the Base Prospectus accordingly.]</i></p> <p><b>Duration of consent:</b> The Bank's consent referred to above is given for Non-exempt Offers of Securities during [insert for Securities other than Continuously Offered Securities: the Offer Period specified in Element E.3 below (the <b>Offer Period</b>)] [insert for Continuously Offered Securities: the period from and including [insert date] to but excluding the earlier of (i) the date of expiry of this Base Prospectus (being 7th July, 2017) or (ii) the date on which an updated Base Prospectus for the Programme is published (the "<b>Consent Expiry Date</b>")].</p> <p><b>Conditions to consent:</b> The conditions to the Bank's consent [(in addition to the conditions referred to above)] are that such consent: (a) is only valid [insert for Securities other than Continuously Offered Securities: during the Offer Period] [insert for Continuously Offered Securities: during the period from and including the offer commencement date specified in the applicable Final Terms to but excluding the Consent Expiry Date]; and (b) only extends to the use of this Base Prospectus to make Non-exempt Offers of the relevant Tranche of Securities in [specify each relevant Member State in which the particular Tranche of Securities can be offered].</p> <p><b>AN INVESTOR INTENDING TO PURCHASE OR PURCHASING ANY NOTES IN A NON-EXEMPT OFFER FROM AN AUTHORISED OFFEROR WILL DO SO, AND OFFERS AND SALES OF SUCH NOTES TO AN INVESTOR BY SUCH AUTHORISED OFFEROR WILL BE MADE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER IN PLACE BETWEEN SUCH AUTHORISED OFFEROR AND SUCH INVESTOR INCLUDING ARRANGEMENTS IN RELATION TO PRICE, ALLOCATIONS, EXPENSES AND SETTLEMENT. THE RELEVANT INFORMATION WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORISED OFFEROR AT THE TIME OF SUCH OFFER.]</b></p> <p>The term <b>Non-exempt Offer</b> means an offer of Securities with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency) in circumstances where there is no exemption from the obligation under the Prospectus Directive to publish a prospectus.</p> |
|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Section B – Issuer

| Element          | Title                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B.1              | Legal and Commercial Name                  | Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ) (the <b>Bank</b> ). The Bank's commercial name is "SEB".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| B.2              | Domicile/<br>Legislation/<br>Incorporation | The Bank is incorporated in Sweden under Swedish law as a limited liability company with registration number 502032-9081 and its principal executive offices are in Stockholm, Sweden.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| B.4b             | Trend information                          | Not Applicable – There are no known trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events that are reasonably likely to have a material effect on the Bank's prospects for its current financial year.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| B.5 <sup>1</sup> | Description of the Group                   | <p>The Bank and its subsidiaries (the <b>Group</b> or <b>SEB</b>) are a leading Nordic financial services group. As a relationship bank strongly committed to delivering customer value, SEB offers financial advice and a wide range of financial services to corporate customers, financial institutions and private individuals in Sweden and the Baltic countries. In Denmark, Finland, Norway and Germany, SEB's operations focus on delivering a full-service offering to corporate and institutional clients and building long-term customer relationships. As of the date of this Base Prospectus, SEB serves more than four million private customers. As of 30th September, 2016, SEB had total assets of SEK 2,851 billion and total equity of SEK 135 billion. For the nine months ended 30th September, 2016, SEB's net profit was SEK 6.4 billion and for the year ended 31st December, 2015, SEB's net profit was SEK 16.6 billion.</p> <p>The Bank is the parent company of the Group.</p> |

<sup>1</sup> By virtue of the Supplement dated 26th October, 2016, selected key unaudited financial information as at and for the nine months ending 30th September, 2016 has been included.

| Element                                                                           | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                 |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------|--|------|------|---------------------------|--------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|----------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------|-----|-------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------|---------|----------------------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------|------|--------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|--------|--------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--|------|------|---------------------------|--------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| B.9                                                                               | Profit forecast or estimate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Not Applicable – No profit forecast or estimates have been made in the Base Prospectus.                         |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| B.10                                                                              | Qualifications to audit report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Not Applicable – No qualifications are contained in any audit or review report included in the Base Prospectus. |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| B.12 <sup>2</sup>                                                                 | <p><b>Selected historical key financial information</b></p> <p>The following tables summarise SEB's income statements and balance sheets and provide certain key ratios as at and for each of (a) the two years ended 31st December, 2015 and 2014 and (b) nine months ended 30th September, 2016 and 2015. The financial information for the years ended 31st December, 2015 and 2014 was extracted without material adjustment from SEB's audited consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended 31st December, 2015 and the financial information for the nine months ended 30th September, 2016 and 2015 was extracted without material adjustment from SEB's unaudited consolidated interim financial statements as at and for the nine-month period ended 30th September, 2016.</p> <p><b>Income Statements</b></p> <table> <tr> <th rowspan="2">SEK million</th><th colspan="2">For the year ended 31st December<sup>1)</sup></th></tr> <tr> <th>2015</th><th>2014</th></tr> <tr> <td>Net interest income .....</td><td>18,938</td><td>19,943</td></tr> <tr> <td>Net fee and commission income .....</td><td>16,877</td><td>16,306</td></tr> <tr> <td>Net financial income .....</td><td>4,118</td><td>2,921</td></tr> <tr> <td>Net life insurance income .....</td><td>3,300</td><td>3,345</td></tr> <tr> <td>Net other income .....</td><td>915</td><td>4,421</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Total operating income .....</b></td><td><b>44,148</b></td><td><b>46,936</b></td></tr> <tr> <td>Staff costs .....</td><td>-14,436</td><td>-13,760</td></tr> <tr> <td>Other expenses .....</td><td>-5,759</td><td>-6,310</td></tr> <tr> <td>Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of tangible and intangible assets .....</td><td>-1,992</td><td>-2,073</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Total operating expenses .....</b></td><td><b>-22,187</b></td><td><b>-22,143</b></td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Profit before credit losses .....</b></td><td><b>21,961</b></td><td><b>24,793</b></td></tr> <tr> <td>Gains less losses from tangible and intangible assets .....</td><td>-213</td><td>-121</td></tr> <tr> <td>Net credit losses .....</td><td>-883</td><td>-1,324</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Operating profit .....</b></td><td><b>20,865</b></td><td><b>23,348</b></td></tr> <tr> <td>Income tax expense .....</td><td>-4,284</td><td>-4,129</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Net profit from continuing operations .....</b></td><td><b>16,581</b></td><td><b>19,219</b></td></tr> <tr> <td>Discontinued operations .....</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Net profit .....</b></td><td><b>16,581</b></td><td><b>19,219</b></td></tr> <tr> <td>Attributable to minority interests .....</td><td>-</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>Attributable to shareholders .....</td><td>16,581</td><td>19,218</td></tr> </table><br><table> <tr> <th rowspan="2">SEK million<br/>(Unaudited)</th><th colspan="2">For the nine months ended 30th September<sup>1)</sup></th></tr> <tr> <th>2016</th><th>2015</th></tr> <tr> <td>Net interest income .....</td><td>13,940</td><td>14,261</td></tr> <tr> <td>Net fee and commission income .....</td><td>12,019</td><td>13,950</td></tr> </table> |                                                                                                                 | SEK million | For the year ended 31st December <sup>1)</sup> |  | 2015 | 2014 | Net interest income ..... | 18,938 | 19,943 | Net fee and commission income ..... | 16,877 | 16,306 | Net financial income ..... | 4,118 | 2,921 | Net life insurance income ..... | 3,300 | 3,345 | Net other income ..... | 915 | 4,421 | <b>Total operating income .....</b> | <b>44,148</b> | <b>46,936</b> | Staff costs ..... | -14,436 | -13,760 | Other expenses ..... | -5,759 | -6,310 | Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of tangible and intangible assets ..... | -1,992 | -2,073 | <b>Total operating expenses .....</b> | <b>-22,187</b> | <b>-22,143</b> | <b>Profit before credit losses .....</b> | <b>21,961</b> | <b>24,793</b> | Gains less losses from tangible and intangible assets ..... | -213 | -121 | Net credit losses ..... | -883 | -1,324 | <b>Operating profit .....</b> | <b>20,865</b> | <b>23,348</b> | Income tax expense ..... | -4,284 | -4,129 | <b>Net profit from continuing operations .....</b> | <b>16,581</b> | <b>19,219</b> | Discontinued operations ..... | - | - | <b>Net profit .....</b> | <b>16,581</b> | <b>19,219</b> | Attributable to minority interests ..... | - | 1 | Attributable to shareholders ..... | 16,581 | 19,218 | SEK million<br>(Unaudited) | For the nine months ended 30th September <sup>1)</sup> |  | 2016 | 2015 | Net interest income ..... | 13,940 | 14,261 | Net fee and commission income ..... | 12,019 | 13,950 |
| SEK million                                                                       | For the year ended 31st December <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
|                                                                                   | 2015                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2014                                                                                                            |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| Net interest income .....                                                         | 18,938                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 19,943                                                                                                          |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| Net fee and commission income .....                                               | 16,877                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 16,306                                                                                                          |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| Net financial income .....                                                        | 4,118                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2,921                                                                                                           |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| Net life insurance income .....                                                   | 3,300                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3,345                                                                                                           |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| Net other income .....                                                            | 915                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4,421                                                                                                           |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| <b>Total operating income .....</b>                                               | <b>44,148</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>46,936</b>                                                                                                   |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| Staff costs .....                                                                 | -14,436                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -13,760                                                                                                         |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| Other expenses .....                                                              | -5,759                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -6,310                                                                                                          |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of tangible and intangible assets ..... | -1,992                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -2,073                                                                                                          |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| <b>Total operating expenses .....</b>                                             | <b>-22,187</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>-22,143</b>                                                                                                  |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| <b>Profit before credit losses .....</b>                                          | <b>21,961</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>24,793</b>                                                                                                   |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| Gains less losses from tangible and intangible assets .....                       | -213                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -121                                                                                                            |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| Net credit losses .....                                                           | -883                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -1,324                                                                                                          |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| <b>Operating profit .....</b>                                                     | <b>20,865</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>23,348</b>                                                                                                   |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| Income tax expense .....                                                          | -4,284                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -4,129                                                                                                          |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| <b>Net profit from continuing operations .....</b>                                | <b>16,581</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>19,219</b>                                                                                                   |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| Discontinued operations .....                                                     | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                                                                                                               |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| <b>Net profit .....</b>                                                           | <b>16,581</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>19,219</b>                                                                                                   |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| Attributable to minority interests .....                                          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1                                                                                                               |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| Attributable to shareholders .....                                                | 16,581                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 19,218                                                                                                          |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| SEK million<br>(Unaudited)                                                        | For the nine months ended 30th September <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                 |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
|                                                                                   | 2016                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2015                                                                                                            |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| Net interest income .....                                                         | 13,940                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 14,261                                                                                                          |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |
| Net fee and commission income .....                                               | 12,019                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 13,950                                                                                                          |             |                                                |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |                            |       |       |                                 |       |       |                        |     |       |                                     |               |               |                   |         |         |                      |        |        |                                                                                   |        |        |                                       |                |                |                                          |               |               |                                                             |      |      |                         |      |        |                               |               |               |                          |        |        |                                                    |               |               |                               |   |   |                         |               |               |                                          |   |   |                                    |        |        |                            |                                                        |  |      |      |                           |        |        |                                     |        |        |

<sup>2</sup> By virtue of the Supplement dated 26th October, 2016, selected key unaudited financial information and figures as at and for the nine months ending 30th September, 2016 together with comparative financial information for the same period in the previous financial year has been included. The statement of no significant change in the financial position of SEB has been updated accordingly.

| Element                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Title                                                                             |                                 |                            |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Net financial income.....                                                         | 5,018                           | 3,855                      |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Net other income .....                                                            | 1,176                           | 417                        |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Total operating income .....</b>                                               | <b>32,153</b>                   | <b>32,483</b>              |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Staff costs .....                                                                 | -10,788                         | -10,912                    |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Other expenses.....                                                               | -4,976                          | -4,624                     |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Depreciation, amortisation and impairments of tangible and intangible assets..... | -6,288                          | -788                       |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Total operating expenses.....</b>                                              | <b>-22,052</b>                  | <b>-16,324</b>             |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Profit before credit losses .....</b>                                          | <b>10,101</b>                   | <b>16,159</b>              |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Gains less losses from tangible and intangible assets .....                       | -83                             | -135                       |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Net credit losses.....                                                            | -709                            | -664                       |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Operating profit.....</b>                                                      | <b>9,309</b>                    | <b>15,360</b>              |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Income tax expense .....                                                          | -2,935                          | -3,380                     |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Net profit .....</b>                                                           | <b>6,374</b>                    | <b>11,980</b>              |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Attributable to shareholders.....                                                 | 6,374                           | 11,980                     |                  |
| <p>1) The income statements for the nine months ended 30th September, 2016 (the <b>Interim Income Statements</b>) reflect the new business structure adopted by SEB following the Reorganisation (as defined below) and the comparative income statement for the nine months ended 30th September, 2015 has been restated accordingly, while the income statements for the years ended 31st December, 2015 and 2014 (the <b>Year End Income Statements</b>) reflect the previous business structure. As a result of the Reorganisation, the line item net life insurance income included in the Year End Income Statements has been reallocated in the Interim Income Statements to net fee and commission income, net financial income and net other income. The deferred acquisition costs within the Life business are now part of net fee and commission income and are no longer reported as operating expenses, in line with market practice.</p> |                                                                                   |                                 |                            |                  |
| <b>Balance sheets</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                 |                            |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   | <b>As at 30th<br/>September</b> | <b>As at 31st December</b> |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   | <b>(Unaudited)</b>              |                            |                  |
| <b>SEK million</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                   | <b>2016</b>                     | <b>2015</b>                |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                                 | <b>2014</b>                |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Cash and cash balances with central banks.....                                    | 262,866                         | 101,429                    | 103,098          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Other lending to central banks .....                                              | 33,039                          | 32,222                     | 16,817           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Loans to other credit institutions <sup>1)</sup> .....                            | 103,550                         | 58,542                     | 90,945           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Loans to the public .....                                                         | 1,497,011                       | 1,353,386                  | 1,355,680        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss <sup>2)</sup> .....         | 818,060                         | 826,945                    | 936,671          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Fair value changes of hedged items in a portfolio hedge .....                     | 156                             | 104                        | 173              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Available-for-sale financial assets <sup>2)</sup> .....                           | 36,129                          | 37,368                     | 46,014           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Held-to-maturity investments <sup>2)</sup> .....                                  | -                               | -                          | 91               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Assets held for sale .....                                                        | 451                             | 801                        | 841              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Investments in associates .....                                                   | 1,092                           | 1,181                      | 1,251            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Tangible and intangible assets .....                                              | 20,398                          | 26,203                     | 27,524           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Other assets.....                                                                 | 78,211                          | 57,783                     | 62,141           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Total assets .....</b>                                                         | <b>2,850,963</b>                | <b>2,495,964</b>           | <b>2,641,246</b> |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Deposits from central banks and credit institutions .....                         | 193,520                         | 118,506                    | 115,186          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Deposits and borrowing from the public .....                                      | 1,039,239                       | 883,785                    | 943,114          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Liabilities to policyholders .....                                                | 395,946                         | 370,709                    | 364,354          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Debt securities issued .....                                                      | 705,079                         | 639,444                    | 689,863          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss.....                   | 252,595                         | 230,785                    | 278,764          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Fair value changes of hedged items in a portfolio hedge .....                     | 1,772                           | 1,608                      | 1,999            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Other liabilities .....                                                           | 91,711                          | 75,084                     | 70,257           |

| Element | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                     |                  |                  |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|         | Provisions .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2,915                                               | 1,873            | 2,868            |
|         | Subordinated liabilities .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 32,708                                              | 31,372           | 40,265           |
|         | Total equity.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 135,478                                             | 142,798          | 134,576          |
|         | <b>Total liabilities and equity.....</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>2,850,963</b>                                    | <b>2,495,964</b> | <b>2,641,246</b> |
|         | 1) Loans to credit institutions and liquidity placements with other direct participants in interbank fund transfer systems.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                     |                  |                  |
|         | 2) Within these line items, bonds and other interest-bearing securities including derivatives in aggregate in each year totalled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                     |                  |                  |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 278,361                                             | 295,409          | 343,702          |
|         | The table below shows certain key figures for SEB on a consolidated basis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                     |                  |                  |
|         | <b>Key figures</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>As at/nine months ended 30th September, 2016</b> |                  |                  |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>As at/year ended 31st December, 2015 2014</b>    |                  |                  |
|         | <b>(Unaudited)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                     |                  |                  |
|         | Return on equity <sup>1)</sup> % .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 6.28                                                | 12.24            | 15.25            |
|         | Return on equity, excluding one-off items <sup>2)</sup> % .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 11.16                                               | 12.85            | 13.07            |
|         | Return on risk exposure amounts <sup>3)</sup> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1.47                                                | 2.71             | 3.23             |
|         | Basic earnings per share <sup>4)</sup> (SEK) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2.92                                                | 7.57             | 8.79             |
|         | Cost/income ratio <sup>5)</sup> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.69                                                | 0.50             | 0.47             |
|         | Cost/income ratio, excluding one-off items <sup>2)</sup> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0.51                                                | 0.49             | 0.50             |
|         | Credit loss level <sup>6)</sup> % .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.07                                                | 0.06             | 0.09             |
|         | Gross level of impaired loans <sup>7)</sup> % .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.29                                                | 0.35             | 0.49             |
|         | Net level of impaired loans <sup>8)</sup> % .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.16                                                | 0.20             | 0.29             |
|         | Total capital ratio <sup>9), 10)</sup> % (at period end).....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 23.3                                                | 23.8             | 22.2             |
|         | CET1 capital ratio <sup>11)</sup> % (at period end) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 18.6                                                | 18.8             | 16.3             |
|         | Tier 1 capital ratio <sup>12)</sup> % (at period end) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 20.9                                                | 21.3             | 19.5             |
|         | Weighted average number of shares outstanding (millions) <sup>13)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2,181                                               | 2,191            | 2,187            |
|         | Liquidity Coverage Ratio <sup>14)</sup> % (at period end).....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 135                                                 | 128              | 115              |
|         | Leverage ratio <sup>15)</sup> % (at period end) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 4.4                                                 | 4.9              | 4.8              |
|         | 1) Net profit attributable to shareholders (annualised for the nine-month period) in relation to average shareholders' equity (calculated using month-end data).<br>2) Net profit excluding one-off items and their related tax effect (annualised for the nine-month period) in relation to average shareholders' equity (calculated using month-end data). One-off items include (i) the divestment of shares in MasterCard Inc. in 2014 at a gain of SEK 1,321 million, (ii) the divestment of shares in Euroline AB in 2014 at a gain of SEK 1,661 million, (iii) the Swiss Supreme Court's decision in relation to SEB's claim for a withholding tax refund in 2015 in the amount of SEK 902 million which reduced net interest income by SEK 82 million and net financial income by SEK 820 million, (iv) impairment of goodwill due to reorganisation in the amount of SEK 5,334 million and (v) the sale of SEB's Baltic holdings in VISA Europe at a gain of SEK 520 million in 2015.<br>3) Net profit attributable to shareholders (annualised for the nine-month period) in relation to average risk exposure amounts (REA) (calculated using month-end data).<br>4) Net profit attributable to shareholders (annualised for the nine-month period) in relation to the weighted average number of shares outstanding (calculated on a daily basis).<br>5) Total operating expenses in relation to total operating income.<br>6) Net credit losses as a percentage of the opening balance of loans to the public, loans to credit institutions and loan guarantees less specific, collective and off balance sheet reserves.<br>7) Individually assessed impaired loans, gross, as a percentage of loans to the public and loans to credit institutions before reduction of reserves.<br>8) Individually assessed impaired loans, less specific reserves, as a percentage of net loans to the public and loans to credit institutions less specific reserves and collective reserves.<br>9) The total capital of the financial group of undertakings, which includes both Group companies (other than insurance companies within the Group) and non-consolidated associated companies, adjusted according to the Basel III capital adequacy rules as a percentage of REA.<br>10) According to SEB's interpretation of the CRD IV/CRR regulatory requirements and as reported to the SFSA.<br>11) The common equity Tier 1 capital as a percentage of REA.<br>12) The Tier 1 capital as a percentage of REA.<br>13) The number of issued shares, less shares owned by the Group, weighted on a daily basis.<br>14) High-quality liquid assets in relation to the estimated net cash outflows over the next 30 days. Calculated according to SFSA regulations for the respective period.<br>15) Tier 1 capital as a percentage of total assets including off balance sheet items with conversion factors according to the standardised approach. |                                                     |                  |                  |

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <p><b>Statements of no significant or material adverse change</b></p> <p>There has been no significant change in the financial position of SEB since 30th September, 2016 and there has been no material adverse change in the prospects of SEB since 31st December, 2015.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>B.13</b> | <b>Events impacting the Bank's solvency</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Not Applicable – There are no recent events particular to the Bank which are to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of the Bank's solvency.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>B.14</b> | <b>Dependence upon other group entities</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | The Bank is not dependent on any other members of the Group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>B.15</b> | <b>Principal activities</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>The Group's business is organised into three customer-aligned business divisions and one division which supports all customers.</p> <p>The Group's business was, until 31st December, 2015, organised into the following five divisions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Merchant Banking</i> – providing wholesale banking and investment banking services to large companies and financial institutions in SEB's core markets;</li> <li>• <i>Retail Banking</i> – providing banking and advisory services to private individuals and small and medium-sized enterprises in Sweden, and card services in the Nordic countries;</li> <li>• <i>Wealth Management</i> – providing asset management and private banking services to institutions, foundations and private individuals in SEB's core markets, and managing SEB's mutual funds;</li> <li>• <i>Life</i> – providing unit-linked and traditional life insurance products mainly in Sweden, Denmark and the Baltic countries; and</li> <li>• <i>Baltic</i> – providing retail, corporate and institutional banking services, such as trading and capital markets and transaction services, to Estonian, Latvian and Lithuanian clients. The financial results generated by structured finance, wealth management and life services provided in these countries are recorded in the Merchant Banking, Wealth Management and Life divisions, respectively.</li> </ul> <p>With effect from 1st January, 2016, SEB has reorganised its business structure with a view to aligning it more closely with the Group's customer segments (the <b>Reorganisation</b>). The new structure comprises three customer-aligned business divisions and one division which supports all customers. The customer-aligned business divisions are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Large Corporates &amp; Financial Institutions</i> – which provides wholesale banking and investment banking services to large companies and institutional clients and asset management sales and investor services to institutional clients in SEB's core markets. This division comprises two separate business areas, Large Corporates &amp; Financial Institutions (which was the previous Merchant Banking division), and also includes the institutional clients' business activities of the former Wealth division, which has been disbanded;</li> <li>• <i>Corporate &amp; Private Customers</i> – which provides banking and advisory services to private individuals and small and medium sized enterprises in Sweden and card services in the Nordic countries (which was the previous Retail Banking division). This division also includes the private banking business of the former Wealth division;</li> </ul> |

|             |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                 | <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Baltic</i> – which provides retail, corporate and institutional banking services, such as trading and capital markets and transaction services, to Estonian, Latvian and Lithuanian clients. The financial results generated by structured finance, wealth management and life services provided in these countries are recorded in the Large Corporate &amp; Financial Institutions and the Life &amp; Investment Management divisions, respectively.</li> </ul> <p>The separate customer support division, <i>Life &amp; Investment Management</i>, comprises two separate business areas: the previous Life division and the investment management part of the former Wealth division. The new division provides all of the Group's different customer segments with pension and insurance products and also manages SEB's mutual funds.</p> <p>Please also refer to Element B.5.</p>                                                                                                                      |
| <b>B.16</b> | <b>Controlling shareholders</b> | Not Applicable – The Bank is not aware of any shareholder or group of connected shareholders who directly or indirectly control the Bank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>B.17</b> | <b>Credit ratings</b>           | <p>The Bank has been rated A+ by Standard &amp; Poor's Credit Market Services Europe Limited (<b>S&amp;P</b>), Aa3 by Moody's Investors Services Limited (<b>Moody's</b>) and AA- by Fitch Ratings Limited (<b>Fitch</b>). Securities issued under the Programme may be rated or unrated by any one or more of the rating agencies referred to above. Where a Tranche of Securities is rated, such rating will not necessarily be the same as the rating assigned to the Bank.</p> <p><b>Issue specific summary:</b></p> <p>[The Securities [have been/are expected to be] rated [<i>specify rating(s) of Tranche to be issued</i>] by [<i>specify rating agency(ies)</i>].]</p> <p>A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.</p> <p>[Not Applicable – No ratings have been or are expected to be assigned to the Securities to be issued at the request of or with the co-operation of the Bank in the rating process.]</p> |

### Section C – Securities

| Element    | Title                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>C.1</b> | <b>Type and class of the Securities</b> | <p>The Bank may issue the following types of Securities: notes (<b>Notes</b>) and certificates (<b>Certificates</b> and, together with Notes, <b>Securities</b>) pursuant to the Programme.</p> <p>Securities may be fixed rate Securities, floating rate Securities, coupon payout Securities, hybrid interest Securities, zero coupon Securities, dual-currency Securities and/or provide that variable interest rate Securities and variable redemption Securities may be calculated by reference to one or more specified underlying assets or bases of reference.</p> <p>In respect of variable interest and/or variable redemption Securities, the applicable Final Terms will specify whether a Security is an index linked Security, an equity linked Security, a currency linked Security, a commodity linked Security, a fund linked Security, a credit linked Security, an interest rate linked Security or any</p> |

|     |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                                                       | <p>combination of the foregoing.</p> <p><b>Issue specific summary</b></p> <p>Title of Securities: [●]</p> <p>Series Number: [●]</p> <p>Tranche Number [●]</p> <p>ISIN: [●]</p> <p>Common Code: [●]</p> <p>WKN number: [●]</p> <p>[The Securities will be consolidated and form a single series with [identify earlier Tranches] on [the Issue Date/exchange of the Temporary Global Security for interests in the Permanent Global Security, which is expected to occur on or about [date]].</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| C.2 | Currency of the Securities                            | <p>Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, the Securities may be denominated or settled in any currency.</p> <p><b>Issue specific summary</b></p> <p>Specified Currency: [●]</p> <p>[If the Securities are Dual Currency Securities insert: Subject Currency: [●]]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| C.5 | Restrictions on free transferability                  | <p>Selling restrictions apply to offers, sales or transfers of the Securities in various jurisdictions.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| C.8 | Description of the rights attaching to the Securities | <p>The Securities constitute unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Bank and rank <i>pari passu</i> without any preference among themselves and with all other outstanding unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Bank, present and future, but (in the event of insolvency) only to the extent permitted by laws relating to creditors' rights.</p> <p><b>Guarantee:</b> The Securities do not have the benefit of any guarantee.</p> <p><b>Negative pledge:</b> The Securities do not have the benefit of a negative pledge or cross-default provisions (in respect of events of default).</p> <p><b>Right to interest:</b> Securities may bear interest as shown in Element [C.9] [C.18] below.</p> <p><b>Right to redemption:</b> The early redemption amount, final redemption amount or other redemption amount is determined as shown in Element [C.9] [C.18] below.</p> <p><b>Taxation:</b> All amounts payable in respect of the Securities will be made free and clear of any withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes or duties of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of the Kingdom of Sweden or any political subdivision thereof or any authority or agency therein or thereof having power to tax, unless the withholding or deduction of such taxes or duties is required by law. In such event the Bank will make such payment after withholding or deduction of such taxes or duties and no additional amounts are payable.</p> <p><b>Events of Default:</b> This includes non-payment, the commencement of insolvency proceedings in the Kingdom of Sweden, the insolvency, liquidation or winding up of the Bank or non-</p> |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>performance or non-observance of the Bank's obligations under the Securities.</p> <p><b>Governing law:</b> [English law]/[German Law]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>C.9</b> | <p><b>Payment Features</b></p> <p><i>(Do not include this Element C.9 if the relevant Securities are derivative securities for the purpose of Commission Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 (as amended) (being Securities which may redeem at an amount other than 100% of their nominal amount (<b>Derivative Securities</b>))</i></p> | <p><b>[Interest]</b></p> <p>Securities may or may not bear interest. Interest-bearing Securities will either bear interest payable on the basis of a fixed rate(s) or a floating rate(s) or, if the Securities are Hybrid Interest Securities (and if, and as, specified in the applicable Issue Terms) a fixed rate(s) in certain interest periods and a floating rate(s) in other interest periods. Fixed and floating rate interest amounts may include an FX factor component reflecting changes in the rates of exchange between the relevant base currency and the Specified Currency. Securities may also pay a coupon payout amount on a final and/or a series of interim Coupon Payment Dates depending on the performance of one or more reference items. The amount of such coupon payout amounts may also be linked to the value of one or more reference items, which may include shares, indices, currency exchange rates or exchange traded funds (ETFs).</p> <p><b>Redemption</b></p> <p>The terms under which Securities may be redeemed (including the maturity date and the price at which they will be redeemed on the maturity date as well as any provisions relating to early redemption) will be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer at the time of issue of the relevant Securities.]<sup>3</sup></p> <p><b>Issue specific summary:</b></p> <p>[Issue Price: [[●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount/[●] per Security]]</p> <p>Issue Date: [●]</p> <p>Calculation Amount or CA: [●]</p> <p>Maturity Date: [●]</p> <p>[Interest Payment Dates: [●]]</p> <p>[Coupon Payment Date[s]: [●] [See Element C.10 below]]</p> <p>Early Redemption Amount: [●] [The fair market value of the Securities less associated costs] <i>[Insert if the Securities are Dual Currency Securities: The Early Redemption Amount [is denominated in][will be calculated in] the Specified Currency but then converted into, and paid in, the Subject Currency]</i></p> <p><i>(N.b. Dual Currency Securities will always be Derivative Securities)</i></p> <p><b>Insert and complete the relevant payment features from the options below, deleting those options that do not apply:</b></p> <p><b>Interest</b></p> <p>[The Securities bear interest [from their date of issue/from [●]] at the fixed rate of [●] per cent. per annum [in respect of the first interest period, [[and] [●] per cent. per annum in respect of the [●] interest period] <i>(repeat as necessary)</i>]. As at the Issue Date, the yield of the Securities is [●] per cent. Interest will be paid [annually] in arrear on [●] in each year. The first payment will be made on [●]. <i>[Insert if the Securities are Dual Currency Securities: Interest amounts will be calculated in the Specified Currency but then converted</i></p> |

<sup>3</sup> Delete when completing Issue Specific Summary

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>into, and paid in, the Subject Currency]]</p> <p>[The Securities bear interest [from their date of issue/from [●]] at [the Rate of Interest specified [in Element C.10] below] [floating rates calculated by reference to [specify reference rate for Securities being issued] [multiplied by [●]%] [plus/minus][a margin of [●] per cent. subject to a [minimum of [●] per cent.] [and a] [maximum of [●] per cent.] [in respect of the first interest period, [[●] per cent. per annum in respect of the [●] interest period (repeat as necessary)]]]. Interest will be paid [semi-annually] in arrear on [●] and [●] in each year, subject to adjustment for non-business days. The first interest payment will be made on [●]. [Insert if the Securities are Dual Currency Securities: Interest amounts will be calculated in the Specified Currency but then converted into, and paid in, the Subject Currency]]</p> <p>[For Coupon Payout Securities or Hybrid Interest Securities, insert and complete as applicable: [In addition to this [fixed][floating] rate interest the]<sup>4</sup> [The]<sup>5</sup> Securities [Insert for Coupon Payout Securities: do not bear interest but pay a coupon payout amount on [the]/[each] Coupon Payment Date calculated on the basis and by reference to the assets as set out in Element C.10. [Insert if the Securities are both Coupon Payout Securities and Dual Currency Securities: These Securities are Dual Currency Securities and as such [the][each] coupon payout amount payable will be a Dual Currency Coupon Payout Amount, calculated by converting the Coupon Payout Amount (determined as set out below) from the Specified Currency into the Subject Currency. [Each][The] Dual Currency Coupon Payout Amount will be paid in the Subject Currency]] [Insert for Hybrid Interest Securities: [pay a Coupon Payout Amount on the Coupon Payment Date calculated on the basis and by reference to the assets as set out in Element C.10]<sup>6</sup> [pay both:</p> <p>(i) interim interest paid [quarterly/semi-annually/annually] in arrear on each Interest Payment Date calculated on the following interest basis:</p> |                |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                   |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <table><tr><th>Period</th><th>Interest Basis</th></tr><tr><td>[From and including the Interest Commencement Date to and including the [Interest Payment Date] [Interest Period End Date] falling in or nearest to [specify month/year]]</td><td>[[ ] per cent. Fixed Rate]<br/>[[LIBOR/EURIBOR/STIBOR/NIBOR/CIBOR] +/-[ ] per cent. Floating Rate]</td></tr><tr><td>[From and including the [Interest Payment Date][Interest Period End Date] falling in or nearest to [specify month/year] to and including the [Interest Payment Date] [Interest Period End Date] falling in or nearest to [specify month/year]]</td><td>[[ ] per cent. Fixed Rate]<br/>[[LIBOR/EURIBOR/STIBOR/NIBOR/CIBOR] +/-[ ] per cent. Floating Rate]</td></tr></table> | Period                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Interest Basis | [From and including the Interest Commencement Date to and including the [Interest Payment Date] [Interest Period End Date] falling in or nearest to [specify month/year]] | [[ ] per cent. Fixed Rate]<br>[[LIBOR/EURIBOR/STIBOR/NIBOR/CIBOR] +/-[ ] per cent. Floating Rate] | [From and including the [Interest Payment Date][Interest Period End Date] falling in or nearest to [specify month/year] to and including the [Interest Payment Date] [Interest Period End Date] falling in or nearest to [specify month/year]] | [[ ] per cent. Fixed Rate]<br>[[LIBOR/EURIBOR/STIBOR/NIBOR/CIBOR] +/-[ ] per cent. Floating Rate] |  |
| Period                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Interest Basis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                   |  |
| [From and including the Interest Commencement Date to and including the [Interest Payment Date] [Interest Period End Date] falling in or nearest to [specify month/year]]                                                                      | [[ ] per cent. Fixed Rate]<br>[[LIBOR/EURIBOR/STIBOR/NIBOR/CIBOR] +/-[ ] per cent. Floating Rate]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                   |  |
| [From and including the [Interest Payment Date][Interest Period End Date] falling in or nearest to [specify month/year] to and including the [Interest Payment Date] [Interest Period End Date] falling in or nearest to [specify month/year]] | [[ ] per cent. Fixed Rate]<br>[[LIBOR/EURIBOR/STIBOR/NIBOR/CIBOR] +/-[ ] per cent. Floating Rate]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                   |  |

<sup>4</sup> Insert for Hybrid Interest Securities for which the interim interest is calculated on the same basis for all periods.

<sup>5</sup> Insert for Hybrid Interest Securities for which the interim interest is calculated on a different basis for different interest periods or for Coupon Payout Securities.

<sup>6</sup> Insert for Hybrid Interest Securities for which the interim interest is calculated on the same basis for all periods.

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                       |
|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>[repeat as required]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>[[ ] per cent. Fixed Rate]</p> <p>[[LIBOR/EURIBOR/<br/>STIBOR/NIBOR/CIBOR]<br/>+/-[ ] per cent. Floating Rate]</p> |
|  |  | <p>; and</p> <p>(ii) a Coupon Payout Amount on the Coupon Payment Date, calculated on the basis and by reference to the assets as set out in Element C.10.</p> <p>In respect of the interim interest amounts described in paragraph (i) above, any period for which the relevant Interest Basis is specified to be a fixed rate of interest the Interest Amount in respect of such period shall be calculated and paid in accordance with the provisions of Condition 4A as if the Securities were Fixed Rate Securities and in respect of any period for which the relevant Interest Basis is specified to be a floating rate of interest the Interest Amount in respect of such period shall be calculated and paid in accordance with the provisions of Condition 4B as if the Securities were Floating Rate Securities.]</p> <p><i>[If a Fixed Rate Interest FX Factor or Floating Rate Interest FX Factor apply, insert and complete (repeating for each if both apply): The formula for calculating the Interest Amount[s] [if interest is determined on a different basis for different interest periods insert: for each interest period for which [fixed rate][floating rate] interest applies] includes the application of a [Fixed][Floating] Rate Interest FX Factor. The [Fixed][Floating] Rate Interest FX Factor is calculated in accordance with the Conditions and reflects the change in value of the rate of exchange between the [Fixed][Floating] Rate Interest Base Currency (being [insert currency]) and the Specified Currency between the [Fixed][Floating] Rate Interest FX Initial Determination Date (being [insert date] (subject to adjustment)) and the [Fixed][Floating] Rate Interest FX Final Determination Date [for the relevant Interest Period]. The [Fixed][Floating] Rate Interest FX Final Determination Date [for each Interest Period] is [as follows: [specify date(s)] (subject to adjustment)][the day falling 2 Business Days prior to the [relevant] Interest Payment Date]. The relevant rate of exchange is in each case determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion by reference to [insert FX Reference Source][such source(s) as the Calculation Agent determines in its sole discretion to be appropriate for determining such rate] [(subject to the unavailability of such reference source)].]</i></p> <p>[The Securities do not bear any interest [and may be offered and sold at a discount to their nominal amount].]</p> <p><b>Redemption</b></p> <p>Subject to any prior purchase and cancellation or early redemption, each Security will be redeemed on [the Maturity Date] [●] at par.</p> <p><b>The Securities may [also] be redeemed early for tax reasons, for an illegality at the Early Redemption Amount [or [specify any other early redemption option] at [the Early Redemption Amount] [specify amount].]</b></p> <p>No representative of the Securityholders has been appointed by the Bank.</p> <p>Please also refer to Element C.8 above for rights attaching to the</p> |                                                                                                                       |

|             |                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                                                                                                                                                               | Securities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>C.10</b> | <b>Derivative component on interest</b><br><br><i>(Do not include this Element C.10 if the relevant Securities are Derivative Securities as defined in Element C.9 above)</i> | <p>[Not Applicable – The Securities do not have a derivative component in the interest payment.]</p> <p><i>[Insert in respect of Interest Rate Linked Securities: The Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will be:</i></p> <p><i>[For Securities in respect of which "CMS Spread" applies insert:</i></p> <p>(i) if the CMS Spread Condition is satisfied in respect of the relevant interest determination date:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>[specify reference rate] [[●] per cent.] [multiplied by [●] per cent.] [subject to] [a minimum of [●] per cent.] [and] [a maximum of [●] per cent.]; or</i></p> <p>(ii) otherwise:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>[specify reference rate] [●] per cent. [multiplied by [●] per cent.] [subject to] [a minimum of [●] per cent.] [and] [a maximum of [●] per cent.]</i></p> <p>Where:</p> <p><b>CMS Spread Condition</b> means the CMS Spread Value for the relevant underlying interest determination date is greater than or equal to the Barrier.</p> <p><b>Barrier</b> means [●]%. </p> <p><b>CMS Spread Value</b> means the First Underlying Rate of Interest minus the Second Underlying Rate of Interest.</p> <p><b>[First Underlying Rate of Interest</b> means [[●]%.] <i>[specify reference rate]</i></p> <p><b>[Second Underlying Rate of Interest</b> means [[●]%.] <i>[specify reference rate]</i></p> <p><i>[For Securities in respect of which "Range Accrual" applies insert:</i></p> <p>the product of (a) [●]% and (b) (n/N).</p> <p><b>n</b> is the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Period on which the Range Accrual Condition is satisfied.</p> <p><b>N</b> is the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Period.</p> <p><b>Range Accrual Day</b> means a calendar day.</p> <p><b>Range Accrual Condition</b> means, in respect of a Range Accrual Day, <i>[specify reference rate]</i> on such Range Accrual Day is [(i)] equal to or greater than [●]% [and (ii) less than or equal to [●]%,] subject to business day adjustment.]</p> <p><i>[For Securities in respect of which "Knock-out Coupon" applies insert:</i></p> <p>(i) if a Knock-out Event has not occurred, the sum of (a) the product of [●]% and <i>[specify reference rate]</i> on the relevant interest determination date and (b) [●]%; or</p> <p>(ii) if a Knock-out Event has occurred, [●]%. </p> |

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>Where:</p> <p><b>Knock-out Event</b> means [<i>specify reference rate</i>] on any underlying interest determination date is less than the Barrier.</p> <p><b>Barrier</b> means [●]%.]</p> <p>[For Securities in respect of which "Booster Coupon" applies insert:</p> <p>(i) if a Trigger Event has occurred, the product of Leverage and the [<i>specify reference rate</i>] on the relevant interest determination date; or</p> <p>(ii) if a Trigger Event has not occurred, [●] per cent.</p> <p>Where:</p> <p><b>Trigger Event</b> means [<i>specify reference rate</i>] on the relevant underlying interest determination date is less than or equal to the Barrier.</p> <p><b>Barrier</b> means [●]%).]</p> <p>[Insert in respect of Coupon Payout Securities and Hybrid Interest Securities:</p> <p>Whether or not [a][any] coupon payout amount[s] [is][are] payable and, where payable, the value of [the][each] Coupon Payout Amount[s] will be [Insert if the/each Coupon Payout Amount is calculated by reference to Coupon Component Amounts: calculated as the sum of Coupon Component Amounts determined as set out below.] [Insert if Coupon Component Amounts do not apply: determined by reference to the [Reference Item][basket of Reference Items] specified below, in accordance with [Payout Condition [insert number of relevant Payout Condition (e.g. "2.1")]] as follows:] [Insert if the/each Coupon Payout Amount is calculated by reference to Coupon Component Amounts (and repeat in respect of each Coupon Component Amount): Coupon Component Amount<sub>[n]</sub> will be determined by reference to the [Reference Item][basket of Reference Items] specified below, in accordance with [Payout Condition [insert number of relevant Payout Condition (e.g. "2.1")]] as follows:]</p> <p>[If Payout Condition 2.1 applies insert and complete as applicable:</p> <p><b>If</b>, in respect of any Observation Date [other than the Final Observation Date]:</p> <p>(i) [<i>specify Barrier</i>] [<math>\leq</math>][<math>&gt;</math>] Reference Value<sub>B</sub></p> <p><b>then</b> [the Coupon Payout Amount][Coupon Component Amount<sub>[n]</sub>] is equal to:</p> <p><math display="block">[CA \times [p]][\times FX_{[n]}] \times (Reference\ Value_{[1]} [+ [k]])</math> determined in respect of the Final Observation Date]</p> <p><math display="block">[CA [\times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]]</math></p> <p>[zero]</p> <p>(ii) <b>in all other cases,</b></p> <p><b>then</b> [the Coupon Payout Amount][Coupon Component Amount<sub>[n]</sub>] is equal to:</p> |
|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p> <math>[CA \times [p]] \times FX_{[n]} \times (Reference\ Value_{C[2]} [+ [k]])</math><br/> determined in respect of the Final Observation Date] </p> <p> <math>[CA \times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]</math> </p> <p> [zero] </p> <p> <i>[If Payout Condition 2.2 applies insert and complete as applicable:</i> </p> <p> <b>If</b>, in respect of the Observation Date: </p> <p> (i)      Reference Value<sub>B</sub> &lt; <i>[specify Barrier 1]</i> </p> <p> <b>then</b> [the Coupon Payout Amount][Coupon Component Amount<sub>[n]</sub>] is equal to: </p> <p> <math>[CA \times [p]] \times FX_{[n]} \times (Reference\ Value_{C[2]} [+ [k]])</math> </p> <p> <math>[CA \times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]</math> </p> <p> [zero] </p> <p> (ii)      <i>[specify Barrier 1]</i> ≤ Reference Value<sub>B</sub> &lt; <i>[specify Barrier 2]</i> </p> <p> <b>then</b> [the Coupon Payout Amount][Coupon Component Amount<sub>[n]</sub>] is equal to: </p> <p> <math>[CA \times [p]] \times FX_{[n]} \times (Reference\ Value_{C[2]} [+ [k]])</math> </p> <p> <math>[CA \times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]</math> </p> <p> [zero] </p> <p> (iii)      <i>[specify Barrier 2]</i> ≤ Reference Value<sub>B</sub> &lt; <i>[specify Barrier<sub>n</sub>]</i> </p> <p> <b>then</b> [the Coupon Payout Amount][Coupon Component Amount<sub>[n]</sub>] is equal to: </p> <p> <math>[CA \times [p]] \times FX_{[n]} \times (Reference\ Value_{C[n]} [+ [k]])</math> </p> <p> <math>[CA \times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]</math> </p> <p> [zero] </p> <p> ..... </p> <p> ([N-1])      <i>[specify Barrier N-1]</i> ≤ Reference Value<sub>B</sub> &lt; <i>[specify Barrier N]</i> </p> <p> <b>then</b> [the Coupon Payout Amount][Coupon Component Amount<sub>[n]</sub>] is equal to: </p> <p> <math>[CA \times [p]] \times FX_{[n]} \times (Reference\ Value_{C[N-1]} [+ [k]])</math> </p> <p> <math>[CA \times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]</math> </p> <p> [zero] </p> <p> ([N])      <i>[specify Barrier N]</i> ≤ Reference Value<sub>B</sub> </p> <p> <b>then</b> [the Coupon Payout Amount][Coupon Component Amount<sub>[n]</sub>] is equal to: </p> <p> <math>[CA \times [p]] \times FX_{[n]} \times (Reference\ Value_{C[N]} [+ [k]])</math> </p> <p> <math>[CA \times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]</math> </p> <p> [zero]](Repeat and number above provisions ([N-1]) and ([N]) as </p> |
|--|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>necessary)</p> <p>[If Payout Condition 2.3 applies insert and complete as applicable:</p> <p><b>If</b>, in respect of any Observation Date [other than the Final Observation Date]:</p> <p>(i) [specify Barrier 1] [<math>\leq</math>][<math>&gt;</math>] Reference Value<sub>B</sub>,</p> <p><b>then</b> [the Coupon Payout Amount][Coupon Component Amount<sub>[n]</sub>] is equal to:</p> <p><math>[CA \times [p]] \times FX_{[n]} \times (Reference\ Value_{C[1]} [+ [k]])</math> determined in respect of the Final Observation Date]</p> <p><math>[CA \times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]</math></p> <p>[zero]</p> <p>(ii) [specify Barrier 2] [<math>\leq</math>][<math>&gt;</math>] Reference Value<sub>B</sub>,</p> <p><b>then</b> [the Coupon Payout Amount][Coupon Component Amount<sub>[n]</sub>] is equal to:</p> <p><math>[CA \times [p]] \times FX_{[n]} \times (Reference\ Value_{C[2]} [+ [k]])</math> determined in respect of the Final Observation Date]</p> <p><math>[CA \times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]</math></p> <p>[zero]</p> <p>.....</p> <p>([N-1]) [specify Barrier 3] [<math>\leq</math>][<math>&gt;</math>] Reference Value<sub>B</sub>,</p> <p><b>then</b> [the Coupon Payout Amount][Coupon Component Amount<sub>[n]</sub>] is equal to:</p> <p><math>[CA \times [p]] \times FX_{[n]} \times (Reference\ Value_{C[N-1]} [+ [k]])</math> determined in respect of the Final Observation Date]</p> <p><math>[CA \times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]</math></p> <p>[zero]</p> <p>([N]) <b>in all other cases,</b></p> <p><b>then</b> [the Coupon Payout Amount][Coupon Component Amount<sub>[n]</sub>] is equal to:</p> <p><math>[CA \times [p]] \times FX_{[n]} \times (Reference\ Value_{C[N]} [+ [k]])</math> determined in respect of the Final Observation Date]</p> <p><math>[CA \times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]</math></p> <p>[zero]]</p> <p>(Repeat and number above provisions ([N-1]) and ([N]) as necessary)</p> <p>[In the event that more than one of the conditions set out in paragraphs (i) to ([N-1]) above have been fulfilled, [the Coupon Payout Amount][Coupon Component Amount<sub>[n]</sub>] shall be determined by reference to the last such condition to be fulfilled on a chronological basis or if more than one condition is the last to be fulfilled on this basis (each an <b>equal last condition</b>), [the Coupon Payout Amount][Coupon Component Amount<sub>[n]</sub>] shall be determined by reference to the equal last condition with the</p> |
|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>[lowest][highest] paragraph number in the above list of conditions (where (i) is the lowest paragraph number and (N) is the highest paragraph number).]</p> <p><i>[If any of Payout Condition 2.1, 2.2 or 2.3 applies insert and complete as applicable:</i></p> <p>Where <i>[Insert if the/each Coupon Payout Amount is calculated by reference to Coupon Component Amounts:, in respect of Coupon Component Amount<sub>[n]</sub>:</i></p> <p><i>[Insert and complete as applicable if Coupon FX Factors apply:</i></p> <p><b>Coupon Base Currency</b> means [●];</p> <p><b>Coupon FX Rate</b> means each of Coupon FX Rate<sub>Final</sub> and Coupon FX Rate<sub>Initial</sub>.</p> <p><b>Coupon FX Rate<sub>Final</sub></b> means the rate of exchange between the Coupon Base Currency and the Specified Currency determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion on the relevant Coupon FX Final Determination Date in accordance with the Conditions;</p> <p><b>Coupon FX Rate<sub>Initial</sub></b> means the rate of exchange between the Coupon Base Currency and the Specified Currency determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion on the Coupon FX Initial Determination Date in accordance with the Conditions;]</p> <p><b>Coupon Payment Date</b> means <i>[Insert the relevant single Coupon Payment Date][the [Scheduled] Maturity Date];</i></p> <p><i>[Insert and complete as applicable if Coupon FX Factors apply:</i></p> <p><b>Fixing Rate</b> means any currency fixing rate published by the European Central Bank (or any successor or alternative publisher) from time to time;</p> <p><i>[Insert and repeat in respect of each Coupon FX Factor<sub>[n]</sub>: <b>FX<sub>[1...N]</sub></b> means [the Coupon FX Factor][Coupon FX Factor<sub>[n]</sub>], being a fraction with [Coupon FX Rate<sub>Final</sub>][Coupon FX Rate<sub>Initial</sub>] as numerator and [Coupon FX Rate<sub>Final</sub>][Coupon FX Rate<sub>Initial</sub>] as denominator[;][,]</i></p> <p><i>[If more than one Coupon FX Factor applies insert: and in respect of Coupon FX Factor<sub>[n]</sub>:</i></p> <p><b>[Coupon FX Final Determination Date</b> means <i>[if more than one Coupon FX Factor applies insert:, in respect of Coupon FX Factor<sub>[n]</sub>,] [[specify date] or if such day is not a Business Day, the next following Business Day][the day falling 2 Business Days prior to the Coupon Payment Date][subject as provided in the Conditions, the day on which the Reference Value is determined by the Calculation Agent for the purposes of calculating the Coupon Payout Amount];]</i></p> <p><b>[Coupon FX Fixing Time</b> means <i>[if more than one Coupon FX Factor applies insert: , in respect of Coupon FX Factor<sub>[n]</sub>,] [[specify] or, if the relevant Coupon FX Reference Source is not available at such time, such other time as the Calculation Agent may at its option and in its sole discretion determine][such time for determination of the Coupon FX Rate as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion];]</i></p> <p><b>[Coupon FX Initial Determination Date</b> means <i>[if more than one Coupon FX Factor applies and the Coupon FX</i></p> |
|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p><i>Initial Determination Date will be different for each such Coupon FX Factor insert: , in respect of Coupon FX Factor<sub>[n]</sub>, [specify date] or if such day is not a Business Day, the next following Business Day;]</i></p> <p><b>[Coupon FX Reference Source</b> means <i>[if more than one Coupon FX Factor applies and the Coupon FX Reference Source will be different for each such Coupon FX Factor insert: , in respect of Coupon FX Factor<sub>[n]</sub>, [if a specific source is to be specified insert: [specify] or if such source is unavailable at any relevant time, whether permanently or temporarily, any successor or alternative thereto][if a specific source is not specified insert: such source(s)] that the Calculation Agent determines in its sole discretion to be appropriate for determining the relevant Coupon FX Rate<sub>Final</sub> and Coupon FX Rate<sub>Initial</sub> (as applicable) which may, without limitation, be a Fixing Rate;]</i></p> <p><i>(N.b. If only one Coupon FX Factor applies or if one or more of the definitions of Coupon FX Final Determination Date, Coupon FX Fixing Time, Coupon FX Initial Determination Date and Coupon FX Reference Source are the same for all Coupon FX Factors, the relevant definitions should be moved into alphabetical order in this list of definitions and should not be indented)</i></p> <p><b>Initial Valuation Date</b> means [●], subject to adjustment as provided in the Securities Conditions.</p> <p><b>[Reference Value<sub>[B][C][1][2...N]]</sub></b> means:</p> <p><i>[If the relevant Reference Value is determined by reference to "Single Underlying" insert:</i></p> $\frac{EndValue}{InitialValue}]$ <p><i>[If the relevant Reference Value is determined by reference to "Basket" insert:</i></p> $\sum_i^x w_i \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i}$ <p>Where x means the number of Assets comprised in the Basket of Assets to which the Securities relate and <math>w_i</math> means the Weighting of each such Asset<sub>i</sub>.]</p> <p><i>[If the relevant Reference Value is determined by reference to "Fixed Best" insert:</i></p> $1 + \sum_{i=1}^m w_i \times Modified(Perf_i)$ <p>where:</p> <p><b>m</b> means the number of Assets comprised in the Basket of Assets to which the Securities relate and <math>w_i</math> means the Weighting of each such Asset.</p> <p><b>Modified (Perf<sub>i</sub>)</b> means in respect of an Asset<sub>i</sub>, if Rank(Perf<sub>i</sub>) for that Asset is equal to any number between 1 and [●] (each inclusive), [●]% or, otherwise, the value Perf<sub>i</sub> for such Asset (expressed as a percentage).</p> |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | $Perf_i = \left( \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i} - 1 \right)$ <p><b>Rank(Perf<sub>i</sub>)</b> is the rank of the Perf<sub>i</sub> of Asset<sub>i</sub> : 1 being the rank of the Asset with the highest Perf<sub>i</sub>, 2 being the rank of the Asset with the next highest Perf<sub>i</sub> and so on, provided that if two or more Assets have an equal Perf<sub>i</sub>, the Asset among such equal Assets to appear first in the table in the definition of Assets below will be deemed to have higher(est) Perf<sub>i</sub> among such equal Assets.]</p> <p><i>[If the relevant Reference Value is determined by reference to "Indicapped Call" insert:</i></p> $\sum_{i=1}^x w_i \times \min \left( \left[ \right] \% ; \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i} \right)$ <p>Where x means the number of Assets comprised in the Basket of Assets to which the Securities relate and w<sub>i</sub> means the Weighting of each such Asset<sub>i</sub>.</p> <p><i>[If the relevant Reference Value is determined by reference to "Best of" or "Worst of" insert and complete as applicable:</i></p> <p>the [highest (or equal highest)] [the lowest (equal lowest)] value calculated for any Asset<sub>i</sub>, in the Basket as follows:</p> $\frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i}$ <p><i>[If the relevant Reference Value is determined by reference to "Indicapped Call with Individual Floors" insert:</i></p> $\sum_{i=1}^x w_i \times \max \left( \left[ \right] \% ; \min \left( \left[ \right] \% ; \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i} \right) \right)$ <p>Where x means the number of Assets comprised in the Basket of Assets to which the Securities relate and w<sub>i</sub> means the Weighting of each such Asset<sub>i</sub>]</p> <p><i>[If the relevant Reference Value is determined by reference to "Fixed Best with Individual Floors" insert:</i></p> $1 + \sum_{i=1}^m w_i \times Modified(Perf_i)$ <p><b>m</b> means the number of Assets<sub>i</sub> comprised in the Basket of Assets to which the Securities relate and w<sub>i</sub> means the Weighting of each such Asset<sub>i</sub>.</p> <p><b>Modified (Perf<sub>i</sub>)</b> means in respect of an Asset, if Rank(Perf<sub>i</sub>) is equal to any number between 1 and [●] (each inclusive), [●]% or, otherwise, the value Perf<sub>i</sub> for such Asset (expressed as a percentage).</p> $Perf_i = \max \left( \left[ \right] \% ; \left( \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i} - 1 \right) \right)$ <p><b>Rank(Perf<sub>i</sub>)</b> is the rank of the Perf<sub>i</sub> of Asset<sub>i</sub> : 1 being the rank of the Asset with the highest Perf<sub>i</sub>, 2 being the rank of the Asset with the next highest Perf<sub>i</sub> and so on provided that if two or more Assets have an equal Perf<sub>i</sub>, the Asset among such equal Assets to appear first in the table in the definition of Assets below will be deemed to have the higher(est) Perf<sub>i</sub> among such equal assets.]]</p> |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |                             |     |     |     |     |
|-------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|       |                             | <p>(Repeat for each Reference Value required (i.e. Reference Value<sub>B</sub> and each permutation of Reference Value<sub>C</sub>)).</p> <p>[If Coupon Payout 2.1 or 2.3 applies insert: <b>Final Observation Date</b> means [Insert Final Observation Date]; and]</p> <p><b>Observation Date</b> means, subject to adjustment as provided in the Securities Conditions, [If Coupon Payout 2.2 applies insert the relevant single Observation Date][If Coupon Payout 2.1 or 2.3 applies insert (as applicable): [each of [Insert Observation Dates] and the Final Observation Date][each [Scheduled Trading Day][FX Business Day] in the period from and including [insert date] to and including [insert date] [and the Final Observation Date][, including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Final Observation Date]]].]</p> <p>[If the Securities are autocallable Securities and Payout Condition 3.1 applies insert and complete as applicable:</p> <p>(i) [other than in respect of Observation Date<sub>N</sub>,] if no Mandatory Early Redemption Event has occurred on or prior to an Observation Date<sub>n</sub>, but the relevant Coupon Barrier Condition is fulfilled in respect of such Observation Date, the Coupon Payout Amount in respect of Coupon Payment Date<sub>n</sub> shall be equal to:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">CA × Coupon Rate<sub>n</sub></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">If in respect of any Observation Date<sub>n</sub>, Coupon Rate<sub>n</sub> is zero, no coupon payout amount will be payable in respect of the corresponding Coupon Payment Date<sub>n</sub>.</p> <p>(ii) <b>in all other cases</b>, the Coupon Payout Amount will be zero.</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>[<b>Coupon Barrier Asset</b> means [●] [the [Call][Risk] Barrier Asset];]</p> <p>[<b>Coupon Barrier Basket</b> means [the [Call][Risk] Barrier Basket][:</p> <table><tr><td>Asset</td><td>Weighting (w<sub>i</sub>)</td></tr><tr><td>[●]</td><td>[●]</td></tr><tr><td>[●]</td><td>[●]</td></tr></table> <p>(Repeat and complete columns as necessary);]</p> <p><b>Coupon Barrier Condition:</b></p> <p>The Coupon Barrier Condition will be deemed to be fulfilled where:</p> <p>[If the relevant Coupon Barrier condition is "Best of" insert:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Reference Value<sub>B</sub> ≥ Coupon Barrier<sub>n</sub></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">where <b>Reference Value<sub>B</sub></b> refers to the highest (or equal highest) Reference Value<sub>i</sub> calculated for any Asset<sub>i</sub> in the relevant Coupon Barrier Basket in respect of Observation Date<sub>n</sub> in accordance with the following formula:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Reference Value<sub>i</sub> = <math>\frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i}</math>]</p> <p>[If the relevant Coupon Barrier Condition is "Worst of" insert:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Reference Value<sub>w</sub> ≥ Coupon Barrier<sub>n</sub>]</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">where <b>Reference Value<sub>w</sub></b> refers to the lowest (or equal lowest) Reference Value<sub>i</sub> calculated for any Asset<sub>i</sub> in the relevant Coupon</p> | Asset | Weighting (w <sub>i</sub> ) | [●] | [●] | [●] | [●] |
| Asset | Weighting (w <sub>i</sub> ) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |                             |     |     |     |     |
| [●]   | [●]                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |                             |     |     |     |     |
| [●]   | [●]                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |                             |     |     |     |     |

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>Barrier Basket in respect of Observation Date<sub>n</sub> in accordance with the following formula:</p> $Reference\ Value_i = \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i}]$ <p>[If the relevant Coupon Barrier Condition is "Basket" insert:</p> $\sum_i^x w_i \times \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i} \geq Coupon\ Barrier_n$ <p>where the relevant Assets for the purpose of calculating InitialValue<sub>i</sub> and any EndValue<sub>i</sub> are each Asset in the relevant Coupon Barrier Basket and x means the number of Assets in the Coupon Barrier Basket and w<sub>i</sub> means the Weighting of each such Asset<sub>i</sub>.]</p> <p>[If the relevant Coupon Barrier Condition is "Single Underlying" insert:</p> $\frac{EndValue}{InitialValue} \geq Coupon\ Barrier_n$ <p>where the relevant Asset for the purpose of calculating the Initial Value and any End Value is the relevant Coupon Barrier Asset,]</p> <p>and the <b>Observation Date[s]</b> and corresponding values for <b>Coupon Barrier<sub>n</sub></b> and <b>Coupon Rate<sub>n</sub></b> are as set out in the table below.]</p> <p>[If the Securities are autocallable Securities and Payout Condition 3.2 applies insert and complete as applicable:</p> <p>[Other than in respect of Observation Date<sub>N</sub>, if][If] no Mandatory Early Redemption Event has occurred on or prior to an Observation Date<sub>n</sub>, the Coupon Payout Amount in respect of Coupon Payment Date<sub>n</sub> shall be equal to:</p> $CA \times Coupon\ Rate_n$ <p>If in respect of any Observation Date<sub>n</sub>, Coupon Rate<sub>n</sub> is zero, no coupon payout amount will be payable in respect of the corresponding Interest Payment Date<sub>n</sub>.]</p> <p>[If any of Payout Condition 4.1 - 4.27 apply insert (as applicable) and complete:</p> <p>The Coupon Payout Amount in respect of the Coupon Payment Date shall be [Insert if a Coupon FX Factor does not apply calculated in accordance with the following formula:][Insert if a Coupon FX Factor applies: equal to the product of (a) the amount [Insert if required for the definition of Coupon FX Final Determination Date: (the <b>Reference Value</b>)] calculated by reference to the following formula multiplied by (b) the relevant Coupon FX Factor:]</p> <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 1 (Call) applies, insert:</p> $CA \left( P \cdot \text{Max} \left( 0; \frac{EndValue}{InitialValue} - 1 \right) \right)]$ <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 2 (Call – Basket) applies, insert:</p> $CA \left( P \cdot \text{Max} \left( 0; \sum_{i=1}^x w_i \times \left( \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i} - 1 \right) \right) \right)$ <p>where x means the number of Assets comprised in the Basket of Assets to which the Securities relate and w<sub>i</sub> means the Weighting of</p> |
|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>each such Asset.]</p> <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 3 (Call Spread) applies, insert:</p> $CA \left( P \cdot \text{Max} \left( 0; \text{Min} \left( [ ]\%; \left( \frac{\text{EndValue}}{\text{InitialValue}} - 1 \right) \right) \right) \right)$ <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 4 (Put spread (long)) applies, insert:</p> $CA \left( P \cdot \text{Max} \left( 0; \text{Min} \left( [ ]\%; \left( 1 - \frac{\text{EndValue}}{\text{InitialValue}} \right) \right) \right) \right)$ <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 5 (Put) applies, insert:</p> $CA \times \left( P \cdot \text{Max} \left( 0; 1 - \frac{\text{EndValue}}{\text{InitialValue}} \right) \right)$ <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 6 (Short Down and in put) applies, insert:</p> <p>If (<math>\text{Barrier} \leq \text{EndValue}</math>)</p> <p><b>then</b> <math>[CA \times [ ]\%][\text{zero}]</math>; or</p> <p><b>in all other cases</b></p> $CA \left( P \left( \frac{\text{EndValue}}{\text{InitialValue}} - 1 \right) \right)$ <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 7 (Put – Basket) applies, insert:</p> $CA \left( P \cdot \text{Max} \left( 0; \sum_{i=1}^x w_i \left( 0; 1 - \frac{\text{EndValue}_i}{\text{InitialValue}_i} \right) \right) \right)$ <p>where <b>x</b> means the number of Assets comprised in the Basket of Assets to which the Securities relate and <b>w<sub>i</sub></b> means the Weighting of each such Asset<sub>i</sub>.]</p> <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 8 (Basket underlying - Coupon) applies, insert:</p> <p>(i) <b>If</b>, in respect of the final Observation Date<sub>N</sub>,</p> $\left( \sum_{i=1}^x w_i \left( \frac{\text{EndValue}_{i,N}}{\text{InitialValue}_i} - 1 \right) \geq 0 \right)$ <p><b>then</b>, <math>[CA \times [ ]\%][\text{zero}]</math>; or</p> <p>(ii) <b>in all other cases</b>, <math>[CA \times [ ]\%][\text{zero}]</math>,</p> <p>where <b>x</b> means the number of Assets comprised in the Basket of Assets which the Securities relate and <b>w<sub>i</sub></b> means the Weighting of each such Asset<sub>i</sub>.]</p> <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 9 (Booster) applies, insert:</p> <p>(i) <b>If</b>, (<math>\text{EndValue} \geq \text{InitialValue}</math>)</p> <p><b>then</b>, <math>CA \left( P_1 \left( \frac{\text{EndValue}}{\text{InitialValue}} - 1 \right) \right)</math>; or</p> <p>(ii) <b>If</b></p> <p>(<math>\text{Barrier} \leq \text{EndValue} &lt; \text{InitialValue}</math>)</p> |
|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p><math>[CA \times [ \ ]\%][\text{zero}]; \text{ or}</math></p> <p><b>in all other cases:</b></p> $CA \left( P_2 \left( \frac{EndValue}{InitialValue} - 1 \right) \right)$ <p><i>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 10 (Booster – Basket) applies, insert:</i></p> <p>(i) <b>If,</b></p> $\left( \sum_{i=1}^x W_i \left( \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i} - 1 \right) \geq 0 \right)$ <p><b>then,</b></p> $CA \left( 1 + P_1 \sum_{i=1}^x W_i \left( \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i} - 1 \right) \right);$ <p>(ii) <b>If</b></p> $\left( Barrier \leq \sum_{i=1}^x W_i \left( \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i} - 1 \right) < 0 \right)$ <p><b>then</b> <math>[CA \times [ \ ]\%][\text{zero}]; \text{ or}</math></p> <p>(iii) <b>in all other cases:</b></p> $CA \left( 1 + P_2 \sum_{i=1}^x w_i \left( \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i} - 1 \right) \right)$ <p>where <b>x</b> means the number of Assets comprised in the Basket of Assets to which the Securities relate and <b>w<sub>i</sub></b> means the Weighting of each such Asset.]</p> <p><i>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 11 (Long call spread, short DIP) applies, insert:</i></p> <p>(i) <b>If, (EndValue ≥ InitialValue)</b></p> <p><b>then,</b> <math>CA \left( P_1 \cdot \text{Min} \left( [ \ ]\%; \left( \frac{EndValue}{InitialValue} - 1 \right) \right) \right); \text{ or}</math></p> <p>(ii) <b>If (Barrier ≤ EndValue &lt; InitialValue)</b></p> <p><b>then</b> <math>[CA \times [ \ ]\%][\text{zero}]; \text{ or}</math></p> <p>(iii) <b>in all other cases:</b></p> $CA \left( 1 + P_2 \left( \frac{EndValue}{InitialValue} - 1 \right) \right)$ <p><i>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 12 (Ladder) applies, insert:</i></p> <p>a) <b>If the Performance is equal to or greater than one or more Lock-in Levels on any Observation Date<sub>n</sub> (each such Lock-in Level to which this applies, an <b>Achieved Lock-in Level</b>:</b></p> <p><b>then</b></p> $CA \left( P_1 \cdot \text{Max} \left( \frac{EndValue_F}{InitialValue} - 1; \text{Highest Reached Lock-in Level} \right) \right); \text{ or}$ <p>b) <b>if the Performance is less than the lowest Lock-in Level:</b></p> <p>(i) <b>If (EndValue<sub>F</sub> ≥ InitialValue)</b></p> |
|--|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p><b>then</b> <math>CA \left( P_1 \left( \frac{EndValue_F}{InitialValue} - 1 \right) \right)</math>; or</p> <p>(ii) <b>if</b><br/> <math>(Barrier \leq EndValue_F &lt; InitialValue)</math><br/> <b>Then</b> <math>[CA \times [ ]\%][zero]</math>; or</p> <p>(iii) <b>in all other cases:</b><br/> <math>CA \left( P_2 \left( \frac{EndValue}{InitialValue} - 1 \right) \right)</math></p> <p>where: <b>End Value<sub>F</sub></b> means the End Value in respect of the Final Valuation Date; <b>Lock-in Level</b> means each of [<i>specify percentages</i>]; <b>Highest Reached Lock-in Level</b> means the highest (being the Achieved Lock-in Level with the greatest numerical value) Achieved Lock-in Level on any Observation Date<sub>n</sub>; and</p> <p><b>Performance</b> means</p> $\frac{EndValue_n}{InitialValue} - 1]$ <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 13 (Worst of Digital) applies, insert:</p> <p>a) <b>If</b> <math>(EndValue_i \geq InitialValue_i)</math> for each Asset<sub>i</sub> in the Basket of Assets to which the Securities relates,<br/> <b>then</b> <math>[CA \times [ ]\%][zero]</math>; or</p> <p>b) in all other cases:<br/> <b>then</b> <math>[CA \times [ ]\%][zero]</math></p> <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 14 (Call – Flexo) applies, insert:</p> $CA \left( P \cdot Max \left( 0; \frac{EndValue}{InitialValue} - 1 \right) \frac{EndValue_{FX}}{InitialValue_{FX}} \right) ]$ <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 15 (Call – Basket – Flexo) applies, insert:</p> $CA \left( P \cdot Max \left( 0; \sum_{i=1}^x w_i \times \left( \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i} - 1 \right) \right) \frac{EndValue_{FX}}{InitialValue_{FX}} \right)$ <p>where <b>x</b> means the number of Assets comprised in the Basket of Assets to which the Securities relate and <b>w<sub>i</sub></b> means the Weighting of each such Asset.]</p> <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 16 (Flexo Booster) applies, insert:</p> <p>a) <b>If</b> <math>(EndValue \geq InitialValue)</math>;<br/> <b>then</b><br/> <math>CA \left( P_1 \cdot Max \left( 0; \frac{EndValue}{InitialValue} - 1 \right) \frac{EndValue_{FX}}{InitialValue_{FX}} \right)</math>;</p> <p>b) <b>if</b> <math>(Barrier \leq EndValue &lt; InitialValue)</math>;<br/> <b>then</b> <math>[CA \times [ ]\%][zero]</math>; or</p> <p>c) in all other cases:<br/> <math>CA \left( P_2 \left( \frac{EndValue}{InitialValue} - 1 \right) \right) ]</math></p> |
|--|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p><i>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 17 (Bonus 1) applies, insert:</i></p> <p>a) <b>If</b> (<math>EndValue \geq Barrier</math>)</p> <p><b>then</b> <math>CA \left( Max \left( [ ]\%; P_1 \left( \frac{EndValue}{InitialValue} - 1 \right) \right) \right)</math>; or</p> <p>b) otherwise:</p> <p><math>CA \left( P_2 \left( \frac{EndValue}{InitialValue} - 1 \right) \right)</math></p> <p><i>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 18 (Bonus 2) applies, insert:</i></p> <p>a) <b>If</b> (<math>EndValue \geq Barrier</math>)</p> <p><b>then</b> <math>[CA \times [ ]\%][zero]</math> or</p> <p>b) otherwise</p> <p><math>CA \left( P \left( \frac{EndValue}{InitialValue} - 1 \right) \right)</math></p> <p><i>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 19 (Bonus 3) applies, insert:</i></p> <p>a) <b>If</b> (<math>EndValue \geq InitialValue(1 + [ ]\%)</math>)</p> <p><b>then</b> <math>CA \left( Min \left( [ ]\%; P_1 \left( \frac{EndValue}{InitialValue} - 1 \right) \right) \right)</math>; or</p> <p>b) <b>if</b> (<math>InitialValue(1 + [ ]\%) &gt; EndValue \geq Barrier</math>)</p> <p><b>then</b> <math>[CA \times [ ]\%][zero]</math>; or</p> <p>c) in all other cases:</p> <p><math>CA \left( P_2 \left( \frac{EndValue}{InitialValue} - 1 \right) \right)</math></p> <p><i>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 20 (Fixed Best) applies, insert:</i></p> $CA \times P \times Max \left( 0; \sum_{i=1}^m w_i \times Modified(Perf_i) \right)$ <p>where:</p> <p><b>m</b> means the number of Assets comprised in the Basket of Assets to which the Securities relate and <b>w<sub>i</sub></b> means the Weighting of each such Asset.</p> <p><b>Modified (Perf<sub>i</sub>)</b> means in respect of an Asset, if Rank(Perf<sub>i</sub>) is equal to any number between 1 and [ ] (each inclusive), [ ]% or, otherwise, the value Perf<sub>i</sub> for such Asset (expressed as a percentage).</p> $Perf_i = \left( \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i} - 1 \right)$ <p><b>Rank(Perf<sub>i</sub>)</b> is the rank of the Perf<sub>i</sub> of Asset<sub>i</sub>; 1 being the rank of the Asset with the highest Perf<sub>i</sub> and m the rank of the Asset with the lowest Perf<sub>i</sub>.] In the case of two or more Assets having the same Perf<sub>i</sub> these will be ranked in such order as the Calculation Agent will determine in its discretion.</p> <p><i>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 21 (Indicapped Call)</i></p> |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>applies, insert:</p> $CA \left( P \cdot \text{Max} \left( 0; \sum_{i=1}^x w_i \times \text{Min} \left( [ ]\%; \frac{\text{EndValue}_i}{\text{InitialValue}_i} - 1 \right) \right) \right)$ <p>where <b>x</b> means the number of Assets comprised in the Basket of Assets to which the Securities relate and <b>w<sub>i</sub></b> means the Weighting of each such Asset.]</p> <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 22 (Bonus 1 – American Barrier) applies, insert:</p> <p>a) <b>If</b> the Asset Level in respect of the Asset has never been equal to or less than the Barrier on any Observation Date:</p> $CA \left( \text{Max} \left( [ ]\%; P_1 \left( \frac{\text{EndValue}}{\text{InitialValue}} - 1 \right) \right) \right); \text{ or}$ <p>b) <b>in all other cases:</b></p> $CA \left( P_2 \cdot \text{Min} \left( 0; \frac{\text{EndValue}}{\text{InitialValue}} - 1 \right) \right)]$ <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 23 (Bonus 2 – American Barrier) applies, insert:</p> <p>a) <b>If</b> the Asset Level in respect of the Asset has never been equal to or less than the Barrier on any Observation Date:</p> $[CA \times [ ]\%][\text{zero}]; \text{ or}$ <p>b) <b>in all other cases</b></p> $CA \left( P_1 \cdot \text{Min} \left( 0; \frac{\text{EndValue}}{\text{InitialValue}} - 1 \right) \right)]$ <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 24 (Reverse Bonus 1 – American Barrier) applies, insert:</p> <p>a) <b>If</b> the Asset Level in respect of the Asset has never been equal to or greater than the Barrier on any Observation Date:</p> $CA \left( \text{Max} \left( [ ]\%; P_1 \left( 1 - \frac{\text{EndValue}}{\text{InitialValue}} \right) \right) \right); \text{ or}$ <p>b) <b>in all other cases:</b></p> $-CA \times \text{Min} \left( 1; P_2 \left( \frac{\text{EndValue}}{\text{InitialValue}} - 1 \right) \right)]$ <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 25 (Reverse Bonus 2 – American Barrier) applies, insert:</p> <p>a) <b>If</b> the Asset Level in respect of the Asset has never been equal to or greater than the Barrier on any Observation Date:</p> $[CA \times [ ]\%][\text{zero}]; \text{ or}$ <p>b) <b>in all other cases:</b></p> $-CA \times \text{Min} \left( 1; P_1 \left( \frac{\text{EndValue}}{\text{InitialValue}} - 1 \right) \right)]$ |
|--|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 26 (Outperformance) applies, insert:</p> $CA \times P \times \left( \frac{EndValue_1}{InitialValue_1} - \frac{EndValue_2}{InitialValue_2} \right)$ <p>Where <b>EndValue<sub>1</sub></b> and <b>InitialValue<sub>1</sub></b> are the respective End Value and Initial Value in respect of [Asset<sub>1</sub>][Basket<sub>1</sub>], <b>EndValue<sub>2</sub></b> and <b>InitialValue<sub>2</sub></b> are the respective End Value and Initial Value in respect of [Asset<sub>2</sub>][Basket<sub>2</sub>] and:</p> <p>[Asset<sub>1</sub>][Basket<sub>1</sub>] is [      ].</p> <p>[Asset<sub>2</sub>][Basket<sub>2</sub>] is [      ].]</p> <p>[If Non-Piecewise Coupon Payout Option 27 (Floored Outperformance) applies, insert:</p> $CA \times P \times \text{Max} \left( F; \frac{EndValue_1}{InitialValue_1} - \frac{EndValue_2}{InitialValue_2} \right)$ <p>Where <b>EndValue<sub>1</sub></b> and <b>InitialValue<sub>1</sub></b> are the respective End Value and Initial Value in respect of [Asset<sub>1</sub>][Basket<sub>1</sub>], <b>EndValue<sub>2</sub></b> and <b>InitialValue<sub>2</sub></b> are the respective End Value and Initial Value in respect of [Asset<sub>2</sub>][Basket<sub>2</sub>] and:</p> <p>F means the Floor, being: [      ] per cent..</p> <p>[Asset<sub>1</sub>][Basket<sub>1</sub>] is [      ].</p> <p>[Asset<sub>2</sub>][Basket<sub>2</sub>] is [      ].]</p> <p>[In respect of each of the above options (4.1 – 4.27), insert and complete if applicable:</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>[Insert and complete if a Coupon FX Factor applies:</p> <p><b>Coupon Base Currency</b> means [●].</p> <p><b>Coupon FX Factor</b> means a fraction with [Coupon FX Rate<sub>Final</sub>][Coupon FX Rate<sub>Initial</sub>] as numerator and [Coupon FX Rate<sub>Final</sub>][Coupon FX Rate<sub>Initial</sub>] as denominator.</p> <p><b>Coupon FX Final Determination Date</b> means [[specify date] or if such day is not a Business Day, the next following Business Day][the day falling 2 Business Days prior to the Coupon Payment Date][subject as provided in the Conditions, the day on which the Reference Value is determined by the Calculation Agent for the purposes of calculating the Coupon Payout Amount].</p> <p><b>Coupon FX Fixing Time</b> means [[specify] or, if the relevant Coupon FX Reference Source is not available at such time, such other time as the Calculation Agent may at its option and in its sole discretion determine][such time for determination of the Coupon FX Rate as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion].</p> <p><b>Coupon FX Initial Determination Date</b> means [specify date] or if such day is not a Business Day, the next following Business Day.</p> <p><b>Coupon FX Rate</b> means each of Coupon FX Rate<sub>Final</sub> and Coupon FX Rate<sub>Initial</sub>.</p> <p><b>Coupon FX Rate<sub>Final</sub></b> means the rate of exchange between the Coupon Base Currency and the Specified Currency determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion on the Coupon FX Final</p> |
|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>Determination Date in accordance with the Conditions.</p> <p><b>Coupon FX Rate<sub>Initial</sub></b> means the rate of exchange between the Coupon Base Currency and the Specified Currency determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion on the Coupon FX Initial Determination Date in accordance with the Conditions.</p> <p><b>Coupon FX Reference Source</b> means <i>[if a specific source is to be specified insert: [specify] or if such source is unavailable at any relevant time, whether permanently or temporarily, any successor or alternative thereto][if a specific source is not specified insert: such source(s)]</i> that the Calculation Agent determines in its sole discretion to be appropriate for determining the relevant Coupon FX Rate which may, without limitation, be a Fixing Rate.]</p> <p><b>[Coupon Payment Date]</b> means <i>[Insert the relevant single Coupon Payment Date][the [Scheduled] Maturity Date.]</i></p> <p><i>[Insert and complete if a Coupon FX Factor applies: </i><b>Fixing Rate</b><i> means any currency fixing rate published by the European Central Bank (or any successor or alternative publisher) from time to time.]</i></p> <p><b>[Observation Date]</b> means <i>[Insert (as applicable): [each of [Insert Observation Dates]][each [Scheduled Trading Day][FX Business Day] in the period from and including [insert date] to and including [insert date]].]</i></p> <p><b>[Barrier]</b> means <i>[[●] per cent.] [amount]</i></p> <p><b>[P]</b> means <i>[●] per cent., being a participation rate]</i></p> <p><b>[P<sub>1</sub>]</b> means <i>[●] per cent., being a participation rate]</i></p> <p><b>[P<sub>2</sub>]</b> means <i>[●] per cent., being a participation rate]</i></p> <p><i>[Insert and complete each of the relevant definitions that are required for the purposes of the interest provisions and, where used for the purposes of C.18 below, redemption provisions (in the case of C.18 below) that apply to the Securities and delete those definitions that are not required:</i></p> <p><i>[Insert if the/each Coupon Payout Amount is calculated by reference to Coupon Component Amounts: For the purposes of Coupon Component Amount<sub>[n]</sub>:</i></p> <p><i>(Where the below definitions relate to a specific Coupon Component Amount, these definitions should be included immediately following the description of that Coupon Component Amount as contemplated above)</i></p> <p><i>[Insert if Coupon Component Amounts do not apply: For these purposes:]</i></p> <p><b>[Asset]</b> means <i>[each of][the Coupon Barrier Asset[,]][the Call Barrier Asset[,][and][the Risk Barrier Asset[,]][each asset in the Coupon Barrier Basket[,]][each asset in the Call Barrier Basket[,][and][each asset in the Risk Barrier Basket[,]] [insert relevant Asset or, if there is more than one Asset, insert a table identifying each relevant Asset and its corresponding Weighting].]</i></p> <p><b>[Asset Level]</b> means the <i>[relevant] [index closing level] [and]/[share closing price] [and]/currency price [(which, notwithstanding the fact that the Securities relate to a Basket of Reference Exchange Rates, shall be determined in respect of each relevant Asset separately and in accordance with the provisions applicable to Currency Linked Securities relating to a single Reference Exchange Rate)]]</i></p> |
|--|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>[and]/relevant price] [and]/fund level][, as applicable].]</p> <p>[<b>Basket</b> means the Basket of Assets to which the Securities relate.]</p> <p>[<b>Base Currency</b> means the currency in which the relevant Asset Level is expressed.]</p> <p>[<b>Basket End Value</b> means, in respect of any relevant Basket of Assets and a relevant date, the sum of the products of, in respect of each Asset in the relevant Basket of, (a) [ the Asset Level of the relevant Asset in respect of the [Final Valuation Date] [or] [[the][each] Observation Date] [as applicable]] [the arithmetic average of the Asset Levels of the Asset in respect of each [Final Averaging Date] [or] [each Observation Averaging Date specified in respect of the [relevant] Observation Date] [as applicable] and (b) the Weighting of the relevant Asset.]</p> <p>[<b>Basket Initial Value</b> means, in respect of any relevant Basket of Assets, the sum of the products of, in respect of each Asset in the relevant Basket of, (a) [the Asset Level of such Asset in respect of the Initial Valuation Date] [the arithmetic average of the Asset Levels of such Asset in respect of each Initial Averaging Date] and (b) the relevant Weighting.]</p> <p>[<b>CA</b> means the calculation amount, which is [●].]</p> <p>[<b>Calculation Agent</b> means [●].]</p> <p>[<b>End Value</b> means [the Single End Value] [the Basket End Value].]</p> <p>[<b>End Value<sub>FX</sub></b>: the relevant FX Rate at or about [the time in respect of which the relevant End Value is determined] [the relevant time at which the Asset Level is observed on the last relevant Averaging Date].]</p> <p>[<b>Final Averaging Date(s)</b> means [●].]</p> <p>[<b>Final Valuation Date(s)</b> means [●].]</p> <p>[<b>FX Rate</b> means the rate of exchange at the relevant time between the Base Currency and the Specified Currency.]</p> <p>[<b>Initial Averaging Date(s)</b> means [●].]</p> <p>[<b>Initial Valuation Date(s)</b> means [●].]</p> <p>[<b>Initial Value</b> means [the Single Initial Value] [the Basket Initial Value].]</p> <p>[<b>Initial Value<sub>FX</sub></b> means: the relevant FX Rate at or about [the time in respect of which the relevant Initial Value is determined] [the relevant time at which the Asset Level is observed on the final Initial Averaging Date].]</p> <p>[<b>Interest Payment Date(s)</b> means [●].]</p> <p>[<b>Observation Averaging Date(s)</b> means [●].]</p> <p>[<b>Observation Date(s)</b> means [●].]</p> <p>[<b>Single End Value</b> means, in respect of a relevant Asset, [[(i)][and] [in respect of] the Final Valuation Date, the Asset Level of the relevant Asset in respect of the Final Valuation Date];</p> |
|--|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|      |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |                                         | <p>and]][(ii)]and] [in respect of] an Observation Date, the Asset Level of the relevant Asset in respect of such Observation Date] [(i)]and] [in respect of] the Final Valuation Date, the arithmetic average of the Asset Levels of that Asset in respect of each [Final Averaging Date; and]][(ii)]and] [in respect of] an Observation Averaging Date, the arithmetic average of the Asset Levels of that Asset in respect of each of the Observation Averaging Dates that apply in respect of such Observation Date].]</p> <p>[<b>Single Initial Value</b> means, in respect of a relevant Asset, [the Asset Level of that Asset in respect of the Initial Valuation Date] [the arithmetic average of the Asset Levels of that Asset in respect of each Initial Averaging Date].]</p> <p>[<b>Weighting</b> or <math>w_i</math> has the meaning given to it in the table under the definition of [each of] [Asset] [Coupon Barrier Basket],[Call Barrier Basket[,]and]]Risk Barrier Basket] above.]]</p> <p><b>[The above provisions are subject to adjustment as provided in the conditions of the Securities to take into account events in relation to the Asset(s) or the Securities. This may lead to adjustments being made to the Securities or in some cases the Securities being terminated early at the Early Redemption Amount.]</b></p> <p><i>[Insert and complete as relevant (repeating in respect of both interest and coupon amounts in respect of Hybrid Interest Securities): The following table sets out illustrative values of the [interest amount][coupon payout amount] that may be payable per Security on the [relevant] [Interest Payment Date(s)][Coupon Payment Date(s)][Insert if the Securities are Dual Currency Securities: following conversion into the Subject Currency]:</i></p> <p><i>[insert table]</i></p> <p><i>Worst Case Scenario: In a worst case scenario the [interest amount] [coupon payout amount] that may be payable per Security on [each] [the] [Interest Payment Date(s)] [Coupon Payment Date(s)] will be [●] if [●].]</i></p> <p>Please also refer to Element C.9 above.</p> |
| C.11 | <b>Listing and Admission to trading</b> | <p>Securities issued under the Programme may be listed and admitted to trading on the Irish Stock Exchange's Main Securities Market or such other stock exchange or market specified below, or may be issued on an unlisted basis.</p> <p><b>Issue specific summary:</b></p> <p>[Application for Securities has been made for listing on the Official List of the [Irish Stock Exchange]/[the Luxembourg Stock Exchange]/[the London Stock Exchange]/[the Stockholm Stock Exchange]/[the Oslo Stock Exchange]/[the Copenhagen Stock Exchange]/[the Frankfurt Stock Exchange] [the Helsinki Stock Exchange] and for admission to trading on the [Irish Stock Exchange's Regulated Market/Global Exchange Market]/[regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange]/[regulated market of the London Stock Exchange]/[regulated market of the Stockholm Stock Exchange]/[regulated market of the Oslo Stock Exchange]/[regulated market of the Copenhagen Stock Exchange][regulated market][Freiverkehr] of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange]/[regulated market of the Helsinki Stock Exchange]. [The</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Securities are not intended to be admitted to trading on any market].]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>C.15</b> | <b>Description of how the value of the Securities is affected by the value of the underlying Asset</b><br><br><i>(Include this Element C.15 only if the relevant Securities are Derivative Securities as defined in Element C.9 above)</i> | <p>The following table sets out illustrative values of the amounts payable per Security on the Maturity Date [or] <i>[specify other relevant date]</i> as applicable:</p> <p><b>Issue specific summary:</b></p> <p>[[insert table]</p> <p><i>These Securities are derivative securities and their value may go down as well as up.]</i></p> <p><i>Worst Case Scenario: In a worst case scenario the amount payable per Calculation Amount at the Maturity Date [or] [specify other relevant date] will be [insert amount] if [insert details of relevant circumstances]</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>C.16</b> | <b>Maturity Date of the Securities</b><br><br><i>(Include this Element C.16 only if the relevant Securities are Derivative Securities as defined in Element C.9 above)</i>                                                                 | The Maturity Date of the Securities is [●], subject to adjustment in accordance with the Conditions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>C.17</b> | <b>Settlement procedures of the Securities</b><br><br><i>(Include this Element C.17 only if the relevant Securities are Derivative Securities as defined in Element C.9 above)</i>                                                         | [Subject to early redemption or purchase and cancellation the Securities will be settled on the applicable Maturity Date at the relevant amount per Security.]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>C.18</b> | <b>Description of how the return on derivative securities takes place</b><br><br><i>(Include this Element C.18 only if the relevant Securities are Derivative Securities as defined in Element C.9 above)</i>                              | <p><b>Issue specific summary</b></p> <p><i>These Securities are derivative securities and their value may go down as well as up.</i></p> <p><b>Interest</b></p> <p><i>[Extract, insert here and complete the relevant pro forma disclosure on interest (along with any relevant defined terms) from Elements C.9 or C.10 above that reflects the basis for the calculation of interest on the Securities]</i></p> <p><b>Redemption</b></p> <p><i>[Other than in respect of autocallable Securities to which Payout Condition 5 applies, insert as applicable:</i></p> <p><i>Unless previously redeemed, or purchased and cancelled, [Insert in respect of Credit Linked Securities: and subject to the occurrence of a Credit Event (as further described below)] each Security will be redeemed at its Final Redemption Amount which, in respect of each unit or nominal amount of Securities equal to the Calculation Amount, will be [If the Securities are Dual Currency Securities insert: an amount in the Subject Currency calculated as]:</i></p> <p><i>[[[●] [minus the Cumulative Loss Amount]] [If the Securities are Dual Currency Securities insert: [with the resulting amount then] multiplied by the Currency Price]</i></p> <p><i>[[[●]% x] Calculation Amount [x FX<sub>Nominal</sub>] [minus the Cumulative Loss Amount]] [If the Securities are Dual Currency Securities insert: [with the resulting amount then] multiplied by the Currency</i></p> |

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>Price]</p> <p><i>[Insert if applicable: where the [Cumulative Loss Amount means the lesser of (i) the sum of the Loss Amounts determined in respect of a Security in accordance with Condition [4E][4F] and (ii) [●][the Calculation Amount][[●]% x] Calculation Amount [x FX<sub>Nominal</sub>]]][and] FX<sub>Nominal</sub> means the Nominal FX Factor].]</i></p> <p><i>[Insert if a Nominal FX Factor applies: The Nominal FX Factor is calculated in accordance with the Conditions and reflects the change in value of the rate of exchange between the Nominal FX Base Currency (being [insert currency]) and the Specified Currency between the Nominal FX Initial Determination Date (being [insert date] (subject to adjustment)) and the Nominal FX Final Determination Date (being [insert date] (subject to adjustment)). The relevant rate of exchange is in each case determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion by reference to [insert Nominal FX Reference Source][such source(s) as the Calculation Agent determines in its sole discretion to be appropriate for determining such rate] [(subject to the unavailability of such reference source)].]</i></p> <p><i>[Extract, insert here and complete any relevant defined terms from Elements C.9 or C.10 above (to include, without limitation, and unless otherwise disclosed in this Element C.18, the relevant Issue Price, Issue Date, Calculation Amount, Maturity Date and Early Redemption Amount)]</i></p> <p><i>(N.b. In respect of Credit Linked Securities the relevant provisions in respect of credit linked redemption below should also be completed to the extent applicable)]</i></p> <p><i>[If Payout Condition 5.1 (Piecewise Linear Autocall) applies insert:</i></p> <p>(i) A Mandatory Early Redemption Event will occur if on any Observation Date<sub>n</sub> [prior to Observation Date<sub>N</sub>] the relevant Call Barrier condition is fulfilled.</p> <p>In this case the Mandatory Early Termination Amount will be an amount in the [Specified Currency][Subject Currency] equal to the Call Barrier Early Redemption Amount [multiplied by the relevant Currency Price].</p> <p>(ii) If no Mandatory Early Redemption Event occurs then the Final Redemption Amount will be an amount in the [Specified Currency equal to][Subject Currency equal to the relevant Currency Price multiplied by]:</p> <p>(a) <b>If</b> the Call Barrier Condition is fulfilled in respect of Observation Date<sub>N</sub>, the Call Barrier Final Redemption Amount; <b>or</b></p> <p>(b) <b>If</b> the Call Barrier Condition is <b>not</b> fulfilled in respect of Observation Date<sub>N</sub> but the Risk Barrier Condition is fulfilled in respect of Observation Date<sub>N</sub>, the Risk Barrier Final Redemption Amount; <b>or</b></p> <p>(c) <b>If</b> neither the Call Barrier Condition nor the Risk Barrier Condition is fulfilled in respect of Observation Date<sub>N</sub>, zero, [and as such, the Final Redemption Amount will be zero].</p> <p>[The relevant Currency Price will be determined by reference to the prevailing exchange rate between the</p> |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                             |
|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  |  | Specified Currency and the Subject Currency]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                             |
|  |  | Where:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                             |
|  |  | [Call Barrier Asset means [●].]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                             |
|  |  | [Call Barrier Basket means:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                             |
|  |  | Asset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Weighting (w <sub>i</sub> ) |
|  |  | [●]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | [●]                         |
|  |  | [●]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | [●]                         |
|  |  | .]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                             |
|  |  | <p><b>Call Barrier Condition:</b></p> <p>The Call Barrier Condition will be deemed to be fulfilled where:</p> <p><i>[If the relevant Call Barrier Condition is "Best of" insert:</i></p> $Reference\ Value_B \geq Call\ Barrier_n$ <p>where <b>Reference Value<sub>B</sub></b> refers to the highest (or equal highest) Reference Value<sub>i</sub> calculated for any Asset<sub>i</sub> in the relevant Call Barrier Basket in respect of Observation Date<sub>n</sub> in accordance with the following formula:</p> $Reference\ Value_i = \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i}]$ <p><i>[If the relevant Call Barrier Condition is "Worst of" insert:</i></p> $Reference\ Value_w \geq Call\ Barrier_n$ <p>where <b>Reference Value<sub>w</sub></b> refers to the lowest (or equal lowest) Reference Value<sub>i</sub> calculated for any Asset<sub>i</sub> in the Call Barrier Basket on Observation Date<sub>n</sub> in accordance with the following formula:</p> $Reference\ Value_i = \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i}]$ <p><i>[If the relevant Call Barrier Condition is "Basket" insert:</i></p> $\sum_i^x w_i \times \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i} \geq Call\ Barrier_n$ <p>where the relevant Assets for the purpose of calculating InitialValue<sub>i</sub> and any EndValue<sub>i</sub> are each Asset in the relevant Call Barrier Basket and x means the number of Assets in the Call Barrier Basket and w<sub>i</sub> means the Weighting of each such Asset<sub>i</sub>.]</p> <p><i>[If the relevant Call Barrier Condition is "Single Underlying" insert:</i></p> $\frac{EndValue}{InitialValue} \geq Call\ Barrier_n$ <p>where the relevant Asset for the purpose of calculating the Initial Value and any End Value is the relevant Call Barrier Asset.]</p> |                             |

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p><b>Call Barrier Early Redemption Amount</b> means:</p> <p><i>[If the calculation basis for the relevant Call Barrier Early Redemption Amount is "Escalating Coupon" insert:</i></p> $CA \times (1 + n \times [\bullet]\%),]$ <p><i>[If the calculation basis for the relevant Call Barrier Early Redemption Amount is "Best of Escalating Coupon and Single Underlying Performance" insert:</i></p> $CA \times \text{Max} \left( 1 + n \times [\bullet]\% \frac{\text{EndValue}_i}{\text{InitialValue}_i} \right)$ <p>where the relevant Assets for the purpose of calculating <math>\text{InitialValue}_i</math> and any <math>\text{EndValue}_i</math> are each Asset in the Call Barrier Basket and <math>x</math> means the number of Assets in the Call Barrier Basket and <math>w_i</math> means the Weighting of each such Asset,]</p> <p><i>[If the calculation basis for the relevant Call Barrier Early Redemption Amount is "Best of Escalating Coupon and Basket Performance" insert:</i></p> $CA \times \text{Max} \left( 1 + n \times [\bullet]\% \sum_i^x w_i \times \frac{\text{EndValue}_i}{\text{InitialValue}_i} \right)$ <p>where the relevant Assets for the purpose of calculating <math>\text{InitialValue}_i</math> and any <math>\text{EndValue}_i</math> are each Asset in the Call Barrier Basket and <math>x</math> means the number of Assets in the Call Barrier Basket and <math>w_i</math> means the Weighting of each such Asset,]</p> <p><i>[If the calculation basis for the relevant Call Barrier Early Redemption Amount is "Memory Coupon" insert:</i></p> $CA \times (1 + (n - ppc)[\bullet]\%)$ <p>where <b>ppc</b> is the number of any previously paid Coupon Payout Amount(s) in respect of Security,]</p> <p>[for the purpose of which] [and] "n" refers to the relevant Observation Date number;</p> <p><b>Call Barrier Final Redemption Amount</b> means:</p> <p><i>[If the calculation basis for the relevant Call Barrier Final Redemption Amount is "Escalating Coupon" insert:</i></p> $CA \times (1 + n \times [\bullet]\%),]$ <p><i>[If the calculation basis for the relevant Call Barrier Final Redemption Amount is "Best of Escalating Coupon and Single Underlying Performance" insert:</i></p> $CA \times \text{Max} \left( 1 + n \times [\bullet]\%; \frac{\text{EndValue}_i}{\text{InitialValue}_i} \right)$ <p>where the relevant Assets for the purpose of calculating <math>\text{InitialValue}_i</math> and any <math>\text{EndValue}_i</math> are each Asset in the Call Barrier Basket and <math>x</math> means the number of Assets in the Call Barrier Basket and <math>w_i</math> means the Weighting of each such Asset,]</p> <p><i>[If the calculation basis for the relevant Call Barrier Final Redemption Amount is "Best of Escalating Coupon and Basket Performance" insert:</i></p> $CA \times \text{Max} \left( 1 + n \times [\bullet]\% \sum_i^x w_i \times \frac{\text{EndValue}_i}{\text{InitialValue}_i} \right)$ |
|--|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |                             |     |     |     |     |
|-------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|       |                             | <p>where the relevant Assets for the purpose of calculating InitialValue<sub>i</sub> and any EndValue<sub>i</sub> are each Asset in the Call Barrier Basket and x means the number of Assets in the Call Barrier Basket and w<sub>i</sub> means the Weighting of each such Asset,]</p> <p>[If the calculation basis for the relevant Call Barrier Final Redemption Amount is "Memory Coupon" insert:</p> $CA \times (1 + (n - ppc) [\bullet]\%)$ <p>where <b>ppc</b> is the number of any previously paid Coupon Payout Amount(s) in respect of Security,]</p> <p>[for the purpose of which] [and] "n" refers to the relevant Observation Date number;</p> <p><b>[Risk Barrier Asset</b> means [•][the Call Barrier Asset].]</p> <p><b>[Risk Barrier Basket</b> means [the Call Barrier Basket][:</p> <table><tr><td>Asset</td><td>Weighting (w<sub>i</sub>)</td></tr><tr><td>[•]</td><td>[•]</td></tr><tr><td>[•]</td><td>[•]</td></tr></table> <p>].]</p> <p><b>Risk Barrier Condition:</b></p> <p>The Risk Barrier Condition will be deemed to be fulfilled where [in respect of Observation Date<sub>N</sub>]:</p> <p>[If the relevant Risk Barrier Condition is "Best of" insert:</p> $Reference\ Value_B < Risk\ Barrier_N$ <p>where <b>Reference Value<sub>B</sub></b> refers to the highest (or equal highest) Reference Value<sub>i</sub> calculated for any Asset<sub>i</sub> in the relevant Risk Barrier Basket in respect of Observation Date<sub>N</sub> in accordance with the following formula:</p> $Reference\ Value_i = \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i}]$ <p>[If the relevant Risk Barrier Condition is "Worst of" insert:</p> $Reference\ Value_w < Risk\ Barrier_N$ <p>where <b>Reference Value<sub>w</sub></b> refers to the lowest (or equal lowest) Reference Value<sub>i</sub> calculated for any Asset<sub>i</sub> in the relevant Risk Barrier Basket in respect of Observation Date<sub>N</sub> in accordance with the following formula:</p> $Reference\ Value_i = \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i}]$ <p>[If the relevant Risk Barrier Condition is "Basket" insert:</p> $\sum_i^x w_i \times \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i} < Risk\ Barrier_N$ <p>where the relevant Assets for the purpose of calculating InitialValue<sub>i</sub> and any EndValue<sub>i</sub> are each Asset in the relevant Risk Barrier Basket and x means the number of Assets in the Risk Barrier Basket and w<sub>i</sub> means the Weighting of each such Asset<sub>i</sub>.]</p> | Asset | Weighting (w <sub>i</sub> ) | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] |
| Asset | Weighting (w <sub>i</sub> ) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |                             |     |     |     |     |
| [•]   | [•]                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |                             |     |     |     |     |
| [•]   | [•]                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |                             |     |     |     |     |

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>[If the relevant Risk Barrier Condition is "Single Underlying" insert:</p> $\frac{EndValue}{InitialValue} < Risk\ Barrier_N$ <p>where the relevant Asset for the purpose of calculating the Initial Value and any End Value is the relevant Risk Barrier Asset.]</p> <p><b>Risk Barrier Final Redemption Amount</b> means:</p> <p>[If the calculation basis for the relevant Risk Barrier Final Redemption Amount is "Short Down and In Put on Basket" insert:</p> $CA \times \sum_i^x w_i \times \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i}$ <p>where the relevant Assets for the purpose of calculating InitialValue<sub>i</sub> and any EndValue<sub>i</sub> are each Asset in the relevant Risk Barrier Basket and x means the number of Assets in the Risk Barrier Basket and w<sub>i</sub> means the Weighting of each such Asset,]</p> <p>[If the calculation basis for the relevant Risk Barrier Final Redemption Amount is "Short Leveraged Put on Basket" insert:</p> $CA \times \sum_i^x w_i \times \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i \times Risk\ Barrier_N}$ <p>where the relevant Assets for the purpose of calculating InitialValue<sub>i</sub> and any EndValue<sub>i</sub> are each Asset in the relevant Risk Barrier Basket and x means the number of Assets in the Risk Barrier Basket and w<sub>i</sub> means the Weighting of each such Asset<sub>i</sub>,]</p> <p>[If the calculation basis for the relevant Risk Barrier Final Redemption Amount is "Short Down and In Put on Single Underlying" insert:</p> $CA \times \frac{EndValue}{InitialValue}$ <p>where the relevant Asset for the purpose of calculating the Initial Value and any End Value is the relevant Risk Barrier Asset,]</p> <p>[If the calculation basis for the relevant Risk Barrier Final Redemption Amount is "Short Leveraged Put on Single Underlying" insert:</p> $CA \times \frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i \times Risk\ Barrier_N}$ <p>where the relevant Asset for the purpose of calculating the Initial Value and End Value is the relevant Risk Barrier Asset,]</p> <p>[If the calculation basis for the relevant Risk Barrier Final Redemption Amount is "Best of" insert:</p> <p>CA multiplied by the highest (or equal highest) value of <math>\frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i}</math> calculated for any Asset<sub>i</sub> in the relevant Risk Barrier Basket in respect of Observation Date<sub>N</sub>.]</p> |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|     |                               | <p>[If the calculation basis for the relevant Risk Barrier Final Redemption Amount is "Worst of" insert:</p> <p>CA multiplied by the lowest (or equal lowest) value of <math>\frac{EndValue_i}{InitialValue_i}</math> calculated for any Asset<sub>i</sub>, in the relevant Risk Barrier Basket in respect of Observation Date<sub>N</sub>,]</p> <p>and the <b>Observation Date[s]</b> (subject to adjustment as provided in the Securities Conditions) and corresponding values for each of <b>Call Barrier<sub>n</sub></b>, <b>Coupon Rate<sub>n</sub></b>, <b>Coupon Barrier<sub>n</sub></b> and <b>Risk Barrier<sub>N</sub></b> are as follows:</p> <table><tr><th>n</th><th>Observation Date<sub>n</sub></th><th>Call Barrier<sub>n</sub></th><th>Risk Barrier<sub>N</sub></th><th>[Coupon Rate<sub>n</sub></th><th>[Coupon Barrier<sub>n</sub></th><th>[Coupon Payment Date<sub>n</sub></th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>[ ]</td><td>[ ]%</td><td>N/A</td><td>[ ]%</td><td>[ ]%</td><td>[ ]</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>[ ]</td><td>[ ]%</td><td>N/A</td><td>[ ]%</td><td>[ ]%</td><td>[ ]</td></tr><tr><td>...</td><td>...</td><td>...</td><td>...</td><td>...</td><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr><tr><td>N</td><td>[ ]</td><td>[ ]%</td><td>[ ]%</td><td>[ ]%[N/A]]</td><td>[ ]%[N/A]]</td><td>[ ][N/A]]</td></tr></table> <p>]</p> <p>[If Payout Condition 5.2 (Reverse Autocall) applies insert:</p> <p>A Mandatory Early Redemption Event will occur if on any Observation Date<sub>n</sub> the following condition is fulfilled:</p> <p><math>\left(\frac{EndValue_n}{InitialValue} &lt; CallBarrier_n\right)</math> at Observation Date <sub>n</sub>.</p> <p>In this case the Mandatory Early Termination Amount will be an amount in the [Specified Currency equal to][Subject Currency equal to the relevant Currency Price multiplied by]:</p> <p><math>CA(1 + Coupon_n)</math>.</p> <p><b>Coupon<sub>n</sub></b> means, if a Mandatory Early Redemption Event occurs on:</p> <p>(i) the first Observation Date [ ] %;</p> <p>(ii) [the [ ] Observation Date [ ] %];</p> <p>(complete and repeat as necessary in relation to each Observation Date).</p> <p>If no Mandatory Early Redemption Event occurs then the Final Redemption Amount will be an amount in the [Specified Currency][Subject Currency] determined as follows:</p> <p>a) <b>If</b></p> <p><math display="block">\frac{EndValue_N}{InitialValue} &lt; CallBarrier_N</math></p> <p>at Observation Date<sub>N</sub>:</p> <p><b>then</b> <math>CA \times (1 + [ ]\%) [x \text{ Currency Price}]</math>; or</p> <p>b) <b>If</b></p> <p><math display="block">CallBarrier_N \leq \frac{EndValue_N}{InitialValue} &lt; RiskBarrier_N</math></p> <p>at Observation Date<sub>N</sub>:</p> <p><b>then</b> <math>CA [x \text{ Currency Price}]</math>; or</p> | n                         | Observation Date <sub>n</sub> | Call Barrier <sub>n</sub>    | Risk Barrier <sub>N</sub>         | [Coupon Rate <sub>n</sub> | [Coupon Barrier <sub>n</sub> | [Coupon Payment Date <sub>n</sub> | 1 | [ ] | [ ]% | N/A | [ ]% | [ ]% | [ ] | 2 | [ ] | [ ]% | N/A | [ ]% | [ ]% | [ ] | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | N | [ ] | [ ]% | [ ]% | [ ]%[N/A]] | [ ]%[N/A]] | [ ][N/A]] |
|-----|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----|------|-----|------|------|-----|---|-----|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|------|------|------------|------------|-----------|
| n   | Observation Date <sub>n</sub> | Call Barrier <sub>n</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Risk Barrier <sub>N</sub> | [Coupon Rate <sub>n</sub>     | [Coupon Barrier <sub>n</sub> | [Coupon Payment Date <sub>n</sub> |                           |                              |                                   |   |     |      |     |      |      |     |   |     |      |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |     |      |      |            |            |           |
| 1   | [ ]                           | [ ]%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A                       | [ ]%                          | [ ]%                         | [ ]                               |                           |                              |                                   |   |     |      |     |      |      |     |   |     |      |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |     |      |      |            |            |           |
| 2   | [ ]                           | [ ]%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A                       | [ ]%                          | [ ]%                         | [ ]                               |                           |                              |                                   |   |     |      |     |      |      |     |   |     |      |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |     |      |      |            |            |           |
| ... | ...                           | ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ...                       | ...                           | ...                          | ...                               |                           |                              |                                   |   |     |      |     |      |      |     |   |     |      |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |     |      |      |            |            |           |
| N   | [ ]                           | [ ]%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | [ ]%                      | [ ]%[N/A]]                    | [ ]%[N/A]]                   | [ ][N/A]]                         |                           |                              |                                   |   |     |      |     |      |      |     |   |     |      |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |     |      |      |            |            |           |

|     |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |                               |                           |  |                           |   |    |    |  |     |   |    |    |  |     |     |     |     |  |     |   |    |     |  |     |
|-----|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|----|----|--|-----|---|----|----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|---|----|-----|--|-----|
|     |                               | <p>c) <b>If</b></p> $\frac{End\ Value_N}{Initial\ Value} \geq Risk\ Barrier_N$ <p><b>then</b> <math>CA \times Max\left(0; 2 - \frac{EndValue_N}{InitialValue}\right)</math> [x Currency Price]</p> <p>[The relevant Currency Price will be determined by reference to the prevailing exchange rate between the Specified Currency and the Subject Currency]</p> <table><tr><td>n</td><td>Observation Date<sub>n</sub></td><td>Call Barrier<sub>n</sub></td><td></td><td>Risk Barrier<sub>n</sub></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>[]</td><td>[]</td><td></td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>[]</td><td>[]</td><td></td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>...</td><td>...</td><td>...</td><td></td><td>...</td></tr><tr><td>N</td><td>[]</td><td>[]%</td><td></td><td>[]%</td></tr></table> <p>[In addition to the above, where either Payout Condition 5.1 (Piecewise Linear Autocall) or Payout Condition 5.2 (Reverse Autocall) applies, extract, insert here and complete the relevant definitions from Element C.10 above required for the purposes of Payout Condition 5.1 or 5.2 (e.g. End Value, Initial Value etc)]</p> <p>[Insert if the relevant Securities are Credit Linked Securities:</p> <p>The Bank will redeem the Securities and pay interest as provided above, subject to the credit linked provisions below.</p> <p>If a Credit Event (being a [bankruptcy[,]] [failure to pay[,]] [obligation acceleration[,]] [obligation default[,]] [repudiation/moratorium[,]] [governmental intervention[,]] [or] [restructuring] (include all that apply)), occurs in respect of the Reference Entity(ies) (being [specify reference entity(ies) together with weightings where required] or any successor(s)), the Calculation Agent may determine that a Credit Event Determination Date has occurred. In this case:</p> <p>[Insert if the relevant Securities are Nth-to-Default Credit Linked Securities:</p> <p>Credit Linked settlement will not occur until such time as a Credit Event Determination Date has occurred in respect of the Relevant Number of Reference Entities (being [●]).]</p> <p>[Insert if the relevant Securities are First-to-Default Credit Linked Securities:</p> <p>a Credit Event Determination Date shall be deemed to have occurred with respect to the Securities on the occurrence of a Credit Event Determination Date with respect to any Reference Entity.]</p> <p>[Insert if the relevant Securities are Single name Credit Linked Securities:</p> <p>The Securities will be settled as described below.]</p> <p>[Insert for each of the above types of Credit Linked Securities: The Issuer will pay the Credit Event Redemption Amount in respect of each Security on the [if Maturity Credit Redemption applies, insert:</p> | n | Observation Date <sub>n</sub> | Call Barrier <sub>n</sub> |  | Risk Barrier <sub>n</sub> | 1 | [] | [] |  | N/A | 2 | [] | [] |  | N/A | ... | ... | ... |  | ... | N | [] | []% |  | []% |
| n   | Observation Date <sub>n</sub> | Call Barrier <sub>n</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   | Risk Barrier <sub>n</sub>     |                           |  |                           |   |    |    |  |     |   |    |    |  |     |     |     |     |  |     |   |    |     |  |     |
| 1   | []                            | []                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   | N/A                           |                           |  |                           |   |    |    |  |     |   |    |    |  |     |     |     |     |  |     |   |    |     |  |     |
| 2   | []                            | []                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   | N/A                           |                           |  |                           |   |    |    |  |     |   |    |    |  |     |     |     |     |  |     |   |    |     |  |     |
| ... | ...                           | ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   | ...                           |                           |  |                           |   |    |    |  |     |   |    |    |  |     |     |     |     |  |     |   |    |     |  |     |
| N   | []                            | []%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   | []%                           |                           |  |                           |   |    |    |  |     |   |    |    |  |     |     |     |     |  |     |   |    |     |  |     |

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>Maturity Date] [Otherwise, insert: Credit Event Redemption Date].</p> <p>Where:</p> <p><b>Credit Event Redemption Amount</b> means [[●] per Calculation Amount][the Calculation Amount of [●] multiplied by the Final Price minus unwind costs][ minus the Cumulative Loss Amount, unless the Credit Event Redemption Amount so calculated would be a negative amount, in which case the Credit Event Redemption Amount shall be zero].</p> <p>[<b>Credit Event Redemption Date</b> means [●] business days following determination of the Final Price.]</p> <p>[Insert if applicable: <b>Cumulative Loss Amount</b> means the sum of the Loss Amounts determined in respect of the Securities in accordance with Condition [4E] [4F].]</p> <p><b>Final Price</b> means the lesser of (i) the recovery amount (expressed as a percentage) determined by the Calculation Agent in respect of obligations of the relevant Reference Entity and (ii) 100 per cent.. Such price will be determined by reference to [an auction settlement procedure organised by the ISDA, the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.] [or failing that] [dealer quotes obtained by the Calculation Agent].]</p> <p>[Insert if the relevant Securities are Portfolio Credit Linked Securities:</p> <p>If a Credit Event Determination Date occurs in relation to one or more of the specified Reference Entities then no credit linked settlement will occur, but each Security will be redeemed by the Bank at the relevant Final Redemption Amount which will be reduced to take into account the [number of Reference Entities][recovery amount determined in respect of each of the Reference Entities] in respect of which a Credit Event Determination Date has occurred on or prior to the Maturity Date. [In addition, interest on the Securities may be reduced or no longer paid depending on the aggregate weightings of Reference Entities for which a Credit Event Determination Date has occurred.]]</p> <p>[Insert if the relevant Securities are Non-tranched Portfolio Credit Linked Securities:</p> <p>The Final Redemption Amount will equal:</p> $CA \times P \times FX_c \times \left[1 - \frac{RE}{ORE}\right] [-CLA]$ <p>Where:</p> <p>CA: means the Calculation Amount;</p> <p>P: means the Participation being [ ];</p> <p>FX<sub>c</sub>: means the Credit FX Factor, being [1][a fraction with [Credit FX Rate<sub>Final</sub>][Credit FX Rate<sub>Initial</sub>] as the numerator and [Credit FX Rate<sub>Final</sub>][Credit FX Rate<sub>Initial</sub>] as the denominator];</p> <p>RE: means the number of Reference Entities in respect of which a Credit Event Determination Date has occurred on or prior to the Maturity Date; and</p> <p>ORE: means the original number of Reference Entities to which</p> |
|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>the Portfolio Credit Linked Securities related as of the first Issue Date of the Portfolio Credit Linked Securities[.]; and</p> <p>CLA: means the Cumulative Loss Amount, being the lesser of:</p> <p>(i) the sum of the Loss Amounts determined in respect of the Securities in accordance with Condition [4E][4F]; and</p> <p>(ii) <math>CA \times P \times FX_c \times \left[1 - \frac{RE}{ORE}\right]</math></p> <p>[Insert if the relevant Securities are tranching Portfolio Credit Linked Securities:</p> <p>The Final Redemption Amount will equal:</p> $CA \times P \times FX_c \times \left\{1 - \left[\frac{\text{Max}(0; \text{Min}(TS; RE - AP))}{TS}\right]\right\} [-CLA]$ <p>Where:</p> <p>CA: means the Calculation Amount;</p> <p>P: means the Participation being [ ];</p> <p>FX<sub>c</sub>: means the Credit FX Factor, being [1][a fraction with [Credit FX Rate<sub>Final</sub>][Credit FX Rate<sub>Initial</sub>] as the numerator and [Credit FX Rate<sub>Final</sub>][Credit FX Rate<sub>Initial</sub>] as the denominator];</p> <p>TS: means the Tranche Size, being the Exhaustion Point of [ ] per cent. minus the Attachment Point of [ ] per cent.;</p> <p>RE: means (a) the sum of the Reference Entity Weightings in respect of each Reference Entity for which a Credit Event Determination Date has occurred on or prior to the Maturity Date plus (b) the Settled Reference Entity Percentage of [ ] per cent.; [and]</p> <p>AP: means the Attachment Point being [ ] per cent.[.]; and</p> <p>CLA: means the Cumulative Loss Amount, being the lesser of:</p> <p>(i) the sum of the Loss Amounts determined in respect of the Securities in accordance with Condition [4E][4F]; and</p> <p>(ii) <math>CA \times P \times FX_c \times \left\{1 - \left[\frac{\text{Max}(0; \text{Min}(TS; RE - AP))}{TS}\right]\right\}</math></p> <p>[Insert if the relevant Securities are Linear Index Portfolio Credit Linked Securities:</p> <p>The Final Redemption Amount will equal:</p> $CA \times P \times FX_c \times \left\{1 - \sum_{i=1}^{RE} w_i \times (1 - \text{Relevant Final Price}_i)\right\} [-CLA]$ <p>Where:</p> <p>CA: means the Calculation Amount;</p> <p>P: means the Participation being [ ];</p> <p>FX<sub>c</sub>: means the Credit FX Factor, being [1][a fraction with [Credit FX Rate<sub>Final</sub>][Credit FX Rate<sub>Initial</sub>] as the numerator and [Credit FX Rate<sub>Final</sub>][Credit FX Rate<sub>Initial</sub>] as the denominator];</p> <p>RE: means the number of Reference Entities in respect of which a Credit Event Determination Date has occurred on or prior to the</p> |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p><i>Maturity Date;</i></p> <p><i>w<sub>i</sub>:</i> means the Reference Entity Weighting for Reference Entity<sub>i</sub>; [and]</p> <p><i>Relevant Final Price<sub>i</sub>:</i> means (i) if the Settlement Method is specified to be Cash Settlement or if the Settlement Method is specified to be Auction Settlement and a Fallback Event has occurred, the Final Price in respect of Reference Entity<sub>i</sub>, or (ii) if the Settlement Method is specified to be Auction Settlement and a Fallback Event has not occurred the Auction Final Price in respect of Reference Entity<sub>i</sub>.]; and</p> <p><i>CLA:</i> means the Cumulative Loss Amount, being the lesser of:</p> <p>(i) the sum of the Loss Amounts determined in respect of the Securities in accordance with Condition [4E][4F]; and</p> <p>(ii)</p> $CA \times P \times FX_c \times \left\{ 1 - \sum_{i=1}^{RE} w_i \times (1 - \text{Relevant Final Price}_i) \right\}]]$ <p>[Insert if the relevant Securities are Linear Index Zero-Recovery Portfolio Credit Linked Securities:</p> <p>The Final Redemption Amount will equal:</p> $CA \times P \times FX_c \times \left\{ 1 - \sum_{i=1}^{RE} w_i \right\} [- CLA]$ <p>Where:</p> <p><i>CA:</i> means the Calculation Amount;</p> <p><i>P:</i> means the Participation being [ ];</p> <p><i>FX<sub>c</sub>:</i> means the Credit FX Factor, being [1][a fraction with [Credit FX Rate<sub>Final</sub>][Credit FX Rate<sub>Initial</sub>] as the numerator and [Credit FX Rate<sub>Final</sub>][Credit FX Rate<sub>Initial</sub>] as the denominator];</p> <p><i>RE:</i> means the number of Reference Entities in respect of which a Credit Event Determination Date has occurred on or prior to the Maturity Date; [and]</p> <p><i>w<sub>i</sub>:</i> means the Reference Entity Weighting for Reference Entity<sub>i</sub>.]; and</p> <p><i>CLA:</i> means the Cumulative Loss Amount, being the lesser of:</p> <p>(i) the sum of the Loss Amounts determined in respect of the Securities in accordance with Condition [4E][4F]; and</p> <p>(ii)</p> $CA \times P \times FX_c \times \left\{ 1 - \sum_{i=1}^{RE} w_i \right\}]]$ <p>[Insert in respect of Portfolio Credit Linked Securities for which the Final Redemption Amount contains a Credit FX Factor other than “1”;</p> <p>and, for the purposes of determining the Credit FX Factor:</p> |
|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p><i>Credit FX Rate<sub>Initial</sub></i>: means the rate of exchange between the Credit Base Currency and the Specified Currency determined by the Calculation Agent on the Credit FX Initial Determination Date in accordance with the Credit Linked Conditions and the applicable Issue Terms;</p> <p><i>Credit FX Rate<sub>Final</sub></i>: means the rate of exchange between the Credit Base Currency and the Specified Currency determined by the Calculation Agent on the Credit FX Final Determination Date in accordance with the Credit Linked Conditions and the applicable Issue Terms;</p> <p><i>Credit Base Currency</i>: means [ ];</p> <p><i>Credit FX Initial Determination Date</i>: means [ ], subject to Business Day adjustment; and</p> <p><i>Credit FX Final Determination Date</i>: means [ ][The day falling 2 Business Days prior to the Maturity Date][subject to Business Day adjustment].]</p> <p>[Insert if the relevant Securities are Reference Obligation Only Securities relating to a single Reference Entity:</p> <p><b>Reference Obligation Only Termination Event</b></p> <p>If the Non-Standard Reference Obligation is redeemed in whole, then [Insert if interest applies: (i) interest shall cease to accrue on the Securities from and including the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the relevant Substitution Event Date or, if no Interest Payment Date has occurred, no interest will accrue on the Securities and (ii)] each unit or nominal amount of the Securities equal to the Calculation Amount will be redeemed by the Bank at its relevant Reference Obligation Only Termination Amount which is [specify amount] on the applicable Maturity Date, which for these purposes shall be the date falling five Business Days following the relevant Substitution Event Date.]</p> |
| C.19 | <p><b>The final reference price of the underlying</b></p> <p>(Include this Element C.19 only if the relevant Securities are Derivative Securities as defined in Element C.9 above)</p>                                                          | <p><b>Issue specific summary</b></p> <p>[Not applicable, there is no final reference price of the Underlying.]</p> <p>[The final reference price of the underlying will be determined in accordance with the valuation mechanics set out in Element C.18 above.]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| C.20 | <p><b>A description of the type of the underlying and where the information of the underlying can be found</b></p> <p>(Include this Element C.20 only if the relevant Securities are Derivative Securities as defined in Element C.9 above)</p> | <p>[Not applicable, there is no underlying] [[The][Each] underlying [index,] [share,] [depository receipt,] [reference exchange rate,] [commodity,] [commodity index,] [fund interest,] [exchange traded fund,] [interest rate,] [credit of the reference entit[y][ies]] [fixed income benchmark] specified in Element [C.10/C.18] above.] [list all Assets which in case of a basket may be set out in a table:</p> <p>[●]]</p> <p>[Insert details of where information on the underlying can be found.]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Section D – Risks

| Element | Title                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D.2     | Key risks regarding the Bank | <p>In purchasing Securities, investors assume the risk that the Bank may become insolvent or otherwise be unable to make all payments due in respect of the Securities. There is a wide range of factors which individually or together could result in the Bank becoming unable to make all payments due. It is not possible to identify all such factors or to determine which factors are most likely to occur, as the Bank may not be aware of all relevant factors and certain factors which it currently deems not to be material may become material as a result of the occurrence of events outside the Bank's control. The Bank has identified a number of factors which could materially adversely affect its business and ability to make payments due. These factors include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SEB's business, earnings and results of operations are materially affected by conditions in the global and regional financial markets and by global and regional economic conditions;</li> <li>• SEB remains exposed to the risk of increased credit provisioning;</li> <li>• SEB is exposed to declining property values on the collateral supporting residential and commercial real estate lending;</li> <li>• market fluctuations and volatility may adversely affect the value of SEB's securities portfolio, reduce its business activities and make it more difficult to assess the fair value of certain of its assets;</li> <li>• SEB is subject to the risk that liquidity may not always be readily available;</li> <li>• SEB requires significant funding to service its indebtedness and relies on the credit and capital markets to meet a significant part of its funding needs;</li> <li>• SEB's borrowing costs and its access to the debt capital markets depend significantly on its credit ratings;</li> <li>• SEB could be negatively affected by the soundness or the perceived soundness of other financial institutions and counterparties;</li> <li>• SEB will be subject to increased capital requirements and standards due to new governmental or regulatory requirements and changes in perceived levels of adequate capitalisation, and may also need additional capital in the future due to worsening economic conditions, which capital may be difficult to obtain;</li> <li>• effective management of SEB's capital is critical to its ability to operate and grow its business;</li> <li>• volatility in interest rates has affected and will continue to affect SEB's business;</li> </ul> |

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SEB is exposed to foreign exchange risk, and a devaluation or depreciation of any of the currencies in which it operates could have a material adverse effect on its assets, including its loan portfolio, and its results of operations;</li> <li>• SEB is subject to a wide variety of banking, insurance and financial services laws and regulations, which could have an adverse effect on its business;</li> <li>• SEB operates in competitive markets that may consolidate further, which could have an adverse effect on its financial condition and results of operations;</li> <li>• conflicts of interest, whether actual or perceived, and fraudulent actions may negatively impact SEB;</li> <li>• SEB's life insurance business is subject to risks involving declining market values of assets related to its unit-linked business and traditional portfolios and inherent insurance risks;</li> <li>• fraud, credit losses and delinquencies, as well as regulatory changes, affect SEB's card business;</li> <li>• SEB's guidelines and policies for risk management may prove inadequate for the risks faced by its businesses;</li> <li>• weaknesses or failures in SEB's internal processes and procedures and other operational risks could have a negative impact on its financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and/or prospects, and could result in reputational damage;</li> <li>• the information technology and other systems on which SEB depends for its day to day operations may fail for a variety of reasons that may be outside its control. SEB is also subject to the risk of infrastructure disruptions or other effects on such systems;</li> <li>• in order to compete successfully, SEB is dependent on highly skilled individuals; SEB may not be able to retain or recruit key talent;</li> <li>• SEB's accounting policies and methods are critical to how it reports its financial condition and results of operations. They require management to make estimates about matters that are uncertain;</li> <li>• SEB may be required to make provisions for its pension schemes, or further contributions to its pension foundations, if the value of pension fund assets is not sufficient to cover potential obligations;</li> <li>• SEB is exposed to the risk of changes in tax legislation and its interpretation and to increases in the rate of corporate and other taxes in the jurisdictions in which it operates;</li> <li>• SEB is exposed to risks related to money laundering activities and sanctions violations;</li> </ul> |
|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|            |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• catastrophic events, terrorist acts, acts of war or hostilities, pandemic diseases or geopolitical or other unpredictable events could have a negative impact on SEB's business and results of operations;</li> <li>• financial services operations involve inherent reputational risk;</li> <li>• SEB may incur significant costs in developing and marketing new products and services;</li> <li>• any impairment of goodwill and other intangible assets would have a negative effect on SEB's financial position and results of operations;</li> <li>• a significant part of the Group's Swedish retail mortgage portfolio comprises the cover pool for the covered bonds issued by SEB and holders of SEB's unsecured obligations are subordinated to holders of covered bonds and certain derivatives counterparties.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>D.3</b> | <b>Key information on key risks regarding the Securities</b> | <p>There are also risks associated with the Securities. These include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the Council of the European Union has adopted the European bank recovery and resolution directive (Directive 2014/59/EU) (the <b>BRRD</b>) which provides for a range of actions to be taken in relation to credit institutions and investment firms considered to be at risk of failing. The taking of any action against SEB under the BRRD could materially adversely affect the value of any Securities;</li> <li>• in the case of Securities denominated in Renminbi, (i) Renminbi is not freely convertible and this may adversely affect liquidity of the Securities, (ii) there is only limited availability of Renminbi outside the PRC, which may affect liquidity and the Bank's ability to source Renminbi to service the Securities, (iii) an investment in the Securities is subject to exchange rate and interest rate risks and (iv) payments will only be made to investors in the manner specified in the conditions;</li> <li>• the market price of Securities may be very volatile;</li> <li>• investors may receive no interest or a limited amount of interest;</li> <li>• payment of principal or interest may occur at a different time or in a different currency than expected;</li> <li>• investors may lose all or a substantial portion of their principal;</li> <li>• movements in the price or level of a reference item may be subject to significant fluctuations that may not correlate with changes in the relevant reference item(s), being underlying asset(s) or reference basis(es);</li> <li>• the timing of changes in the price or level of a reference item may affect the actual yield to investors, even if the average price or level is consistent with their expectations. In general, the earlier the change in the value of the reference item, the</li> </ul> |

|            |                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |                                                                                                                                                               | <p>greater the effect on yield; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>if a reference item is applied to Securities in conjunction with a multiplier greater than one or the Securities contain some other leverage factor, the effect of changes in the price or level of that reference item on principal or interest payable likely will be magnified.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>D.6</b> | <p><b>Risk warning</b></p> <p><i>(Include this Element D.6 only if the relevant Securities are Derivative Securities as defined in Element C.9 above)</i></p> | <p><b>Issue Specific Summary</b></p> <p>See D.3 above. In addition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>investors in Securities may lose up to the entire value of their investment in the Securities as a result of the terms of the relevant Securities where invested amounts are subject to the performance of reference items;</li> <li>the Issue Price of the Securities may be more than the market value of such Securities as at the Issue Date, and the price of the Securities in secondary market transactions; and</li> <li>if the relevant Securities include leverage, potential holders of the Securities should note that the Securities will involve a higher level of risk, and that whenever there are losses such losses may be higher than those of a similar security which is not leveraged. Investors should therefore only invest in leveraged Securities if they fully understand the effects of leverage.</li> </ul> |

## Section E – Offer

| Element       | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |                                                                                                            |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E.2b          | Use of proceeds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>The net proceeds from each issue of Securities will be used by the Bank for general corporate purposes, which include making a profit and may also be applied as otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms.</p> <p><b>[Issue specific summary:</b></p> <p>The net proceeds from the issue of Securities will be applied by the Bank for its general corporate purposes, which include making a profit [and [    ].]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |                                                                                                            |
| E.3           | Terms and conditions of the offer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Under the Programme, the Securities may be offered to the public in a Non-exempt Offer in the Republic of Ireland, Sweden, Luxembourg, Germany, the United Kingdom, Norway, Denmark, France, Finland and The Netherlands.</p> <p>The terms and conditions of each offer of Securities will be determined by agreement between the Bank and the relevant Dealers at the time of issue and specified in the applicable Final Terms. An Investor intending to acquire or acquiring any Securities in a Non-exempt Offer from an Authorised Offeror will do so, and offers and sales of such Securities to an Investor by such Authorised Offeror will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Authorised Offeror and such Investor including as to price, allocations and settlement arrangements.</p> <p><b>Issue specific summary:</b></p> <p>This issue of Securities is being offered in a Non-exempt Offer in [specify particular country/ies].</p> <p>The issue price of the Securities is [[●] per cent. of their nominal amount][[●] per Security].</p> <table><tr><td>Offer Period:</td><td><p>[[Specify date] until [specify date or a formula such as "the Issue Date" or "the date which falls [●] Business Days thereafter"]]</p><p>[Continuous Offer commencing on [specify date].][The Offer Period for the Continuous Offer will end on [specify date] or such earlier date on which the full [Aggregate Nominal Amount][Aggregate Issue Size] for the Series is outstanding]]</p></td></tr><tr><td>Offer Price:</td><td><p>[Issue Price/Not applicable/The Offer Price at which an investor may purchase the Securities on any</p></td></tr></table> | Offer Period: | <p>[[Specify date] until [specify date or a formula such as "the Issue Date" or "the date which falls [●] Business Days thereafter"]]</p> <p>[Continuous Offer commencing on [specify date].][The Offer Period for the Continuous Offer will end on [specify date] or such earlier date on which the full [Aggregate Nominal Amount][Aggregate Issue Size] for the Series is outstanding]]</p> | Offer Price: | <p>[Issue Price/Not applicable/The Offer Price at which an investor may purchase the Securities on any</p> |
| Offer Period: | <p>[[Specify date] until [specify date or a formula such as "the Issue Date" or "the date which falls [●] Business Days thereafter"]]</p> <p>[Continuous Offer commencing on [specify date].][The Offer Period for the Continuous Offer will end on [specify date] or such earlier date on which the full [Aggregate Nominal Amount][Aggregate Issue Size] for the Series is outstanding]]</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |                                                                                                            |
| Offer Price:  | <p>[Issue Price/Not applicable/The Offer Price at which an investor may purchase the Securities on any</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |                                                                                                            |

| Element | Title                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                                                                           | <div>day during the Offer Period shall be the “ask” price on Bloomberg page <i>[[ISIN] Corp &lt;Go&gt;</i> on such day, which will be determined according to the respective market conditions/<i>specify</i></div> <div>Conditions to which the offer is subject: <span>[Not Applicable/<i>give details</i>]</span></div> <div>Description of the application process: <span>[Not Applicable/<i>give details</i>]</span></div> <div>Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application: <span>[Not Applicable/<i>give details</i>]</span></div> <div>Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants: <span>[Not Applicable/<i>give details</i>]</span></div> <div>Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Securities: <span>[Not Applicable/<i>give details</i>]</span></div> <div>Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public: <span>[Not Applicable/<i>give details</i>]</span></div> <div>Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised: <span>[Not Applicable/<i>give details</i>]</span></div> <div>Whether tranche(s) have been reserved for certain countries <span>[Not Applicable/<i>give details</i>]</span></div> <div>Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and an indication of whether dealing may begin before notification is made: <span>[Not Applicable/<i>give details</i>]</span></div> <div>Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser: <span>[Not Applicable/<i>give details</i>]</span></div> <div>Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Bank, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place: <span>[None/<i>give details</i>]</span></div> |
| E.4     | <b>Interests of natural and legal persons involved in the issue/offer</b> | The relevant Dealers may be paid fees in relation to any issue of Securities under the Programme. Any such Dealer and its affiliates may also have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform other services for, the Bank and its affiliates in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Element | Title                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                                                     | <p>the ordinary course of business.</p> <p><b><i>Issue specific summary:</i></b></p> <p>The [Dealers/Managers] will be paid aggregate commissions equal to [●] per cent. of the nominal amount of the Securities. Any [Dealer/Manager] and its affiliates may also have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform other services for, the Bank and its respective affiliates in the ordinary course of business.</p> <p>[Other than as mentioned above, [and save for [●],] so far as the Bank is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Securities has an interest material to the offer, including conflicting interests.]</p> |
| E.7     | <b>Expenses charged to the investor by the Bank</b> | [Not Applicable – No expenses will be charged to investors by the Bank.]/[Give details]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## APPENDIX 2

### ZUSAMMENFASSUNG DES PROGRAMMS

Zusammenfassungen bestehen aus den geforderten Angaben, den sogenannten "Punkten". Diese Punkte werden in den Abschnitten A bis E (A.1 – E.7) nummeriert aufgeführt. Diese Zusammenfassung enthält alle Punkte, die in eine Zusammenfassung für die Wertpapiere und die Bank aufzunehmen sind. Da einige Punkte nicht aufgenommen werden müssen, kann es Lücken in der Reihenfolge der Nummerierung der Punkte geben. Auch wenn ein Punkt aufgrund der Art der Wertpapiere und der Emittentin möglicherweise in die Zusammenfassung aufzunehmen ist, besteht die Möglichkeit, dass zu diesem Punkt keine relevanten Angaben gemacht werden können. In diesem Fall sollte eine kurze Beschreibung des Punktes in die Zusammenfassung aufgenommen werden, die erklärt, warum er entfällt.

#### Abschnitt A – Einleitung und Warnhinweise

| Element |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A.1     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diese Zusammenfassung sollte als Einleitung zum Basisprospekt und den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Bedingungen verstanden werden.</li> <li>• Jede Entscheidung zur Anlage in Wertpapiere sollte auf eine Prüfung des gesamten Basisprospekts, einschließlich etwaiger durch Verweis einbezogener Dokumente und der maßgeblichen Endgültigen Bedingungen, gestützt werden.</li> <li>• Für den Fall, dass vor einem Gericht in einem Mitgliedstaat des Europäischen Wirtschaftsraums ein Anspruch aufgrund der im Basisprospekt und den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Bedingungen enthaltenen Angaben geltend gemacht wird, hat der Kläger unter Umständen in Anwendung der einzelstaatlichen Rechtsvorschriften des Mitgliedstaats, in dem der Anspruch geltend gemacht wird, die Kosten für die Übersetzung des Basisprospekts und der maßgeblichen Endgültigen Bedingungen vor Prozessbeginn zu tragen.</li> <li>• Die Bank kann nur dann allein auf Grundlage dieser Zusammenfassung, einschließlich einer Übersetzung davon, zivilrechtlich haftbar gemacht werden, wenn diese verglichen mit den anderen Teilen des Basisprospekts und der maßgeblichen Endgültigen Bedingungen irreführend, unrichtig oder inkohärent ist oder wenn sie nach Umsetzung der maßgeblichen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 2010/73/EU in den maßgeblichen Mitgliedstaaten verglichen mit den anderen Teilen des Basisprospekts und der maßgeblichen Endgültigen Bedingungen wesentliche Angaben vermissen lässt, die in Bezug auf Anlagen in die Wertpapiere für die Anleger eine Entscheidungshilfe darstellen.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                |
| A.2     | <p>Bestimmte Tranchen von Wertpapieren mit einer Stückelung von weniger als EUR 100.000 (bzw. dem Gegenwert in einer anderen Währung) können in Fällen angeboten werden, in denen keine Befreiung von der in der Prospekttrichtlinie vorgesehenen Pflicht zur Veröffentlichung eines Prospekts gilt. Ein solches Angebot wird als <b>Prospektpflichtiges Angebot</b> bezeichnet.</p> <p><b>Emissionsspezifische Zusammenfassung:</b></p> <p>[Entfällt – Die Wertpapiere werden nicht im Rahmen eines Prospektpflichtigen Angebots öffentlich angeboten.]</p> <p>[Entfällt – Lediglich die Bank darf den Basisprospekt im Zusammenhang mit einem Prospektpflichtigen Angebot von Wertpapieren verwenden.]</p> <p>[Zustimmung: Vorbehaltlich der nachfolgend genannten Bedingungen stimmt die Bank der Verwendung des Basisprospekts im Zusammenhang mit einem Prospektpflichtigen Angebot von Wertpapieren durch die Manager, [Namen der jeweiligen in den endgültigen Bedingungen aufgeführten Finanzintermediäre,] [und] [jeden Finanzintermediär, dessen Name auf der Website der Bank (<a href="http://sebgroup.com/investor-relations">http://sebgroup.com/investor-relations</a>) veröffentlicht ist und der für das betreffende Prospektpflichtige Angebot als Befugter Anbieter benannt ist] [und durch Finanzintermediäre, die solche Angebote gemäß den einschlägigen Gesetzen zur Umsetzung der Richtlinie über Märkte für Finanzinstrumente (Richtlinie 2004/39/EG) durchführen dürfen und auf ihrer Website die folgende Erklärung veröffentlichen (wobei die Informationen in eckigen Klammern ordnungsgemäß zu ergänzen sind):</p> <p>"Wir, [Firma des Finanzintermediärs einfügen], beziehen uns auf das Angebot der [Bezeichnung der</p> |

betreffenden Wertpapiere einfügen] (die **Wertpapiere**), die in den von der Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ) (die **Bank**) veröffentlichten Endgültigen Bedingungen vom [Datum einfügen] (die **Endgültigen Bedingungen**) beschrieben sind. In Anerkennung des Angebots der Bank, unserer Verwendung des Basisprospekts (wie in den Endgültigen Bedingungen definiert) im Zusammenhang mit dem Angebot der Wertpapiere während des Angebotszeitraums in [Mitgliedstaat(en) angeben] und vorbehaltlich der sonstigen Bedingungen für diese Zustimmung, wie jeweils im Basisprospekt angegeben, zuzustimmen, nehmen wir hiermit das Angebot der Bank gemäß den Bedingungen für den Befugten Anbieter (wie im Basisprospekt angegeben) an und bestätigen, dass wir den Basisprospekt entsprechend verwenden."]

**Geltungsdauer der Zustimmung:** Die Bank erteilt ihre vorstehend beschriebene Zustimmung für Prospektpflichtige Angebote von Wertpapieren [bei Wertpapieren, die nicht Fortlaufend Angebotene Wertpapiere sind, einfügen: für den in nachstehendem Punkt E.3 angegebenen Angebotszeitraum (der **Angebotszeitraum**)] [bei Fortlaufend Angebotenen Wertpapieren einfügen: für den Zeitraum ab dem [Datum einfügen] (einschließlich) bis zum früheren der folgenden Termine: (i) dem Ablaufdatum dieses Basisprospekts (also dem 7. Juli 2017) oder (ii) dem Tag der Veröffentlichung eines aktualisierten Basisprospekts für das Programm (der "**Tag des Erlöschens der Zustimmung**")].

**Bedingungen für die Zustimmung:** Die Bedingungen für die Zustimmung der Bank besagen [(neben den vorstehend genannten Bedingungen)], dass diese Zustimmung (a) nur [bei Wertpapieren, die nicht Fortlaufend Angebotene Wertpapiere sind, einfügen: während des Angebotszeitraums] [bei Fortlaufend Angebotenen Wertpapieren einfügen: während des Zeitraums ab dem Tag des Angebotsbeginns (einschließlich) bis zum Tag des Erlöschens der Zustimmung (ausschließlich)] wirksam ist; und (b) sich nur auf die Verwendung dieses Basisprospekts zur Durchführung Prospektpflichtiger Angebote der jeweiligen Tranche von Wertpapieren in [Mitgliedstaaten einfügen, in welchen die jeweilige Tranche von Wertpapieren angeboten werden darf] erstreckt.

**EIN ANLEGER, DER BEABSICHTIGT, IM RAHMEN EINES PROSPEKTPFLICHTIGEN ANGEBOTS WERTPAPIERE VON EINEM BEFUGTEN ANBIETER ZU ERWERBEN, BZW. DIESE ERWIRBT, ERWIRBT DIESE WERTPAPIERE VON DEM BEFUGTEN ANBIETER GEMÄSS DEN ZWISCHEN DIESEM BEFUGTEN ANBIETER UND DIESEM ANLEGER VEREINBARTEN BEDINGUNGEN DES ANGEBOTS, EINSCHLIESSLICH VEREINBARUNGEN BEZÜGLICH DES PREISES, DER ZUTEILUNG, DER AUSGABEN UND DER ABRECHNUNG, UND DAS ANGEBOT UND DER VERKAUF VON WERTPAPIEREN AN EINEN ANLEGER DURCH EINEN BEFUGTEN ANBIETER ERFOLGEN AUF DERSELBEN GRUNDLAGE. DIE FÜR DEN ANLEGER RELEVANTEN INFORMATIONEN WERDEN BEI EINEM SOLCHEN ANGEBOT VON DEM BEFUGTEN ANBIETER ZUR VERFÜGUNG GESTELLT.**

Der Begriff **Prospektpflichtiges Angebot** bezeichnet ein Angebot von Wertpapieren mit einer Stückelung von weniger als EUR 100.000 (bzw. dem Gegenwert in einer anderen Währung) in Fällen, in denen keine Befreiung von der in der Prospektrichtlinie vorgesehenen Pflicht zur Veröffentlichung eines Prospekts gilt.

## Abschnitt B – Emittentin

| Punkt             | Angaben                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B.1               | <b>Juristischer und kommerzieller Name</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ) (die <b>Bank</b> ). Der kaufmännische Name der Bank ist "SEB".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| B.2               | <b>Sitz/Rechtsform/Rechtsordnung /Land der Gründung</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Die Bank ist eine in Schweden nach schwedischem Recht unter der Registrierungsnummer 502032-9081 eingetragene Aktiengesellschaft mit Hauptgeschäftssitz in Stockholm, Schweden.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| B.4b              | <b>Trendangaben</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Entfällt – Es sind keine Trends, Ungewissheiten, Forderungen, Verpflichtungen oder Ereignisse bekannt, die sich mit hinreichender Wahrscheinlichkeit erheblich auf die Aussichten der Bank für das laufende Geschäftsjahr auswirken können.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| B.5 <sup>1</sup>  | <b>Beschreibung der Gruppe</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Die Bank ist zusammen mit ihren Tochtergesellschaften (die <b>Gruppe</b> oder <b>SEB</b>) eine führende skandinavische Finanzdienstleistungsgruppe. Als eine Hausbank, die sich insbesondere den Interessen ihrer Kunden verpflichtet fühlt, bietet die SEB finanzielle Beratung und eine breite Palette von Finanzdienstleistungen für Firmenkunden, Finanzinstitute und Privatkunden in Schweden und dem Baltikum. Die Geschäftstätigkeit der SEB in Dänemark, Finnland, Norwegen und Deutschland fokussiert sich auf die Erbringung umfassender Dienstleistungen für Firmen- und institutionelle Kunden und den Aufbau langfristiger Kundenbeziehungen. Zum Datum dieses Basisprospekts hat die SEB mehr als 4 Millionen Privatkunden. Zum 30. September 2016 hatte die SEB eine Bilanzsumme von SEK 2.851Mrd. und ein Eigenkapital von insgesamt SEK 135 Mrd. Im Neunmonatszeitraum zum 30. September 2016 belief sich der Nettogewinn der SEB auf SEK 6.4 Mrd. und im Geschäftsjahr zum 31. Dezember 2015 belief sich der Nettogewinn der SEB auf SEK 16,6 Mrd.</p> <p>Die Bank ist die Obergesellschaft der Gruppe.</p> |
| B.9               | <b>Gewinnprognosen oder -schätzungen</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Entfällt – Der Basisprospekt enthält keine Gewinnprognosen oder -schätzungen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| B.10              | <b>Einschränkungen im Bestätigungsvermerk</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Entfällt – Im Basisprospekt enthaltene Bestätigungsvermerke bzw. Prüfungsberichte sehen keine Einschränkungen vor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| B.12 <sup>2</sup> | <b>Ausgewählte wesentliche historische Finanzinformationen</b> <p>In den folgenden Tabellen sind die Gewinn- und Verlustrechnungen und die Bilanzen der SEB sowie einige wesentliche Kennzahlen (a) zum 31. Dezember 2015 und 2014 und für die zu diesen Terminen endenden Geschäftsjahre und (b) zum 30. September 2016 und 2015 und für die zu diesen Terminen endenden Neunmonatszeiträume enthalten. Die Finanzinformationen für die Geschäftsjahre zum 31. Dezember 2015 und 2014 wurden dem geprüften konsolidierten Abschluss der SEB zum 31. Dezember 2015 und für das zu diesem Termin endende Geschäftsjahr ohne Vornahme wesentlicher Anpassungen entnommen, und die Finanzinformationen für die Neunmonatszeiträume zum 30. September 2016 und 2015 wurden dem ungeprüften konsolidierten Zwischenabschluss der SEB zum 30. September 2016 und für den zu diesem Termin endenden Neunmonatszeitraum ohne Vornahme wesentlicher Anpassungen entnommen.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                   | <b>Gewinn- und Verlustrechnungen</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

<sup>1</sup> Durch den Nachtrag vom 26. Oktober 2016 werden ausgewählte wesentliche ungeprüfte Finanzinformationen zum 30. September 2016 und für den zu diesem Termin endenden Neunmonatszeitraum einbezogen.

<sup>2</sup> Durch den Nachtrag vom 26. Oktober 2016 werden ausgewählte wesentliche ungeprüfte Finanzinformationen und Kennzahlen zum 30. September 2016 und für den zu diesem Termin endenden Neunmonatszeitraum zusammen mit Vergleichszahlen für dieselbe Periode des Vorjahres einbezogen. Die Erklärung betreffend den Nichteintritt wesentlicher Veränderungen der Finanzlage der SEB wurde entsprechend aktualisiert.

| <b>Geschäftsjahr zum 31. Dezember<sup>1)</sup></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Millionen SEK</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>2015</b>    | <b>2014</b>    |
| Zinsergebnis.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 18.938         | 19.943         |
| Provisionsergebnis.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 16.877         | 16.306         |
| Finanzergebnis.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4.118          | 2.921          |
| Lebensversicherungsergebnis.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3.300          | 3.345          |
| Sonstige Erträge.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 915            | 4.421          |
| <b>Betriebliche Erträge insgesamt.....</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>44.148</b>  | <b>46.936</b>  |
| Personalkosten.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -14.436        | -13.760        |
| Sonstige Aufwendungen.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -5.759         | -6.310         |
| Abschreibungen.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -1.992         | -2.073         |
| <b>Betriebsaufwand insgesamt.....</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>-22.187</b> | <b>-22.143</b> |
| <b>Gewinne vor Kreditausfällen.....</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>21.961</b>  | <b>24.793</b>  |
| Gewinne abzüglich Verlusten aus materiellen und immateriellen Anlagewerten.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -213           | -121           |
| Nettokreditausfälle.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -883           | -1.324         |
| <b>Betriebsgewinn.....</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>20.865</b>  | <b>23.348</b>  |
| Ertragsteueraufwand.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -4.284         | -4.129         |
| <b>Nettogewinn aus fortgeführten Geschäftsbereichen.....</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>16.581</b>  | <b>19.219</b>  |
| Aufgegebene Geschäftsbereiche.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -              | -              |
| <b>Nettogewinn.....</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>16.581</b>  | <b>19.219</b>  |
| davon entfallen auf Minderheitsanteile.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -              | 1              |
| davon entfallen auf Anteilseigner.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 16.581         | 19.218         |
| <b>Für den Neunmonatszeitraum zum 30. September<sup>1)</sup></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |
| <b>Millionen SEK</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>2016</b>    | <b>2015</b>    |
| <b>(Ungeprüft)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |
| Zinsergebnis.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 13.940         | 14.261         |
| Provisionsergebnis.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 12.019         | 13.950         |
| Finanzergebnis.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5.018          | 3.855          |
| Sonstige Erträge.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1.176          | 417            |
| <b>Betriebliche Erträge insgesamt.....</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>32.153</b>  | <b>32.483</b>  |
| Personalkosten.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -10.788        | -10.912        |
| Sonstige Aufwendungen.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -4.976         | -4.624         |
| Abschreibungen.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -6.288         | -788           |
| <b>Betriebsaufwand insgesamt.....</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>-22.052</b> | <b>-16.324</b> |
| <b>Gewinne vor Kreditausfällen.....</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>10.101</b>  | <b>16.159</b>  |
| Gewinne abzüglich Verlusten aus materiellen und immateriellen Anlagewerten.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -83            | -135           |
| Nettokreditausfälle.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -709           | -664           |
| <b>Betriebsgewinn.....</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>9.309</b>   | <b>15.360</b>  |
| Ertragsteueraufwand.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -2.935         | -3.380         |
| <b>Nettogewinn.....</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>6.374</b>   | <b>11.980</b>  |
| davon entfallen auf Anteilseigner.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 6.374          | 11.980         |
| <p>1) Die Gewinn- und Verlustrechnung für den am 30. September 2016 endenden Neunmonatszeitraum (die Gewinn- und Verlust-Zwischenrechnung) spiegelt die neue Unternehmensstruktur der SEB nach der Reorganisation (wie nachstehend definiert) wider, wobei die zu Vergleichszwecken angeführte Gewinn- und Verlustrechnung für den am 30. September 2016 endenden Neunmonatszeitraum entsprechend angepasst wurde, während die Gewinn- und Verlustrechnungen für die am 31. Dezember 2015 und 2014 endenden Geschäftsjahre (die Gewinn- und Verlustrechnungen zum Jahresende) die frühere Unternehmensstruktur widerspiegeln. Infolge der Reorganisation wurde der in den Gewinn- und Verlustrechnungen zum Jahresende ausgewiesene Posten "Lebensversicherungsergebnis" in</p> |                |                |

| Punkt | Angaben                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                          |                         |                  |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
|       | der Gewinn- und Verlust-Zwischenrechnung in den Posten "Provisionsergebnis", "Finanzergebnis" und "Sonstige Erträge" ausgewiesen. Die abgegrenzten Abschlusskosten aus dem Geschäftsfeld Life werden entsprechend der Marktpraxis nunmehr als Teil des Provisionsergebnisses und nicht mehr als Betriebsaufwand ausgewiesen. |                          |                         |                  |
|       | <b>Bilanzen</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Zum 30. September</b> | <b>Zum 31. Dezember</b> |                  |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>(Ungeprüft)</b>       |                         |                  |
|       | <b>Millionen SEK</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>2016</b>              | <b>2015</b>             | <b>2014</b>      |
|       | Bargeld und Sichtguthaben bei Zentralbanken .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 262.866                  | 101.429                 | 103.098          |
|       | Sonstige Forderungen an Zentralbanken.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 33.039                   | 32.222                  | 16.817           |
|       | Forderungen an andere Kreditinstitute <sup>1)</sup> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 103.550                  | 58.542                  | 90.945           |
|       | Forderungen an Kunden.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1.497.011                | 1.353.386               | 1.355.680        |
|       | Erfolgswirksam zum beizulegenden Zeitwert bewertete Finanzanlagen <sup>2)</sup> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 818.060                  | 826.945                 | 936.671          |
|       | Änderungen des beizulegenden Zeitwerts von Grundgeschäften bei Portfolio-Absicherungen .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 156                      | 104                     | 173              |
|       | Zur Veräußerung verfügbare Finanzanlagen <sup>2)</sup> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 36.129                   | 37.368                  | 46.014           |
|       | Bis zur Endfälligkeit zu haltende Finanzanlagen <sup>2)</sup> ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                        | -                       | 91               |
|       | Zur Veräußerung gehaltene Anlagewerte .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 451                      | 801                     | 841              |
|       | Beteiligungen an verbundenen Unternehmen .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1.092                    | 1.181                   | 1.251            |
|       | Materielle und immaterielle Anlagewerte.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20.398                   | 26.203                  | 27.524           |
|       | Sonstige Aktiva.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 78.211                   | 57.783                  | 62.141           |
|       | <b>Summe Aktiva .....</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>2.850.963</b>         | <b>2.495.964</b>        | <b>2.641.246</b> |
|       | Verbindlichkeiten gegenüber Zentralbanken und Kreditinstituten .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 193.520                  | 118.506                 | 115.186          |
|       | Verbindlichkeiten gegenüber Kunden aus Einlagen und Darlehen.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1.039.239                | 883.785                 | 943.114          |
|       | Verbindlichkeiten gegenüber Policeinhabern .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 395.946                  | 370.709                 | 364.354          |
|       | Begebene Schuldverschreibungen .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 705.079                  | 639.444                 | 689.863          |
|       | Erfolgswirksam zum beizulegenden Zeitwert bewertete Finanzverbindlichkeiten.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 252.595                  | 230.785                 | 278.764          |
|       | Änderungen des beizulegenden Zeitwerts von Grundgeschäften bei Portfolio-Absicherungen.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1.772                    | 1.608                   | 1.999            |
|       | Sonstige Verbindlichkeiten.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 91.711                   | 75.084                  | 70.257           |
|       | Rückstellungen .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2.915                    | 1.873                   | 2.868            |
|       | Nachrangige Verbindlichkeiten .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 32.708                   | 31.372                  | 40.265           |
|       | Summe Eigenkapital .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 135.478                  | 142.798                 | 134.576          |
|       | <b>Summe Passiva.....</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>2.850.963</b>         | <b>2.495.964</b>        | <b>2.641.246</b> |
|       | 1) Ausleihungen an Kreditinstitute und Liquiditätsanlagen bei anderen direkten Teilnehmern von Interbank-Transfersystemen.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                          |                         |                  |
|       | 2) Innerhalb dieser Posten beliefen sich Anleihen und sonstige verzinsliche Wertpapiere einschließlich Derivaten pro Jahr auf insgesamt .....                                                                                                                                                                                |                          |                         |                  |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 278.361                  | 295.409                 | 343.702          |

Die folgende Tabelle zeigt bestimmte wesentliche Kennzahlen für die SEB auf konsolidierter Basis.

#### Wesentliche Kennzahlen

|                           |                          |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>für den zum</b>        | <b>Geschäftsjahr zum</b> |
| <b>30. September</b>      | <b>31. Dezember</b>      |
| <b>endenden</b>           |                          |
| <b>Neunmonatszeitraum</b> |                          |

| Punkt | Angaben                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2016  | 2015  | 2014  |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|       | <b>(Ungeprüft)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |       |       |
|       | Eigenkapitalrendite <sup>1)</sup> (in %).....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 6,28  | 12,24 | 15,25 |
|       | Eigenkapitalrendite, ohne Einmaleffekte <sup>2)</sup> (in %).....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 11,16 | 12,85 | 13,07 |
|       | Rendite auf Gesamtrisikobeträge <sup>3)</sup> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1,47  | 2,71  | 3,23  |
|       | Gewinn je Aktie <sup>4)</sup> (in SEK).....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2,92  | 7,57  | 8,79  |
|       | Cost-Income-Ratio <sup>5)</sup> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0,69  | 0,50  | 0,47  |
|       | Cost-Income-Ratio, ohne Einmaleffekte <sup>2)</sup> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0,51  | 0,49  | 0,50  |
|       | Kreditausfallquote <sup>6)</sup> (in %).....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0,07  | 0,06  | 0,09  |
|       | Quote der notleidenden Kredite, brutto <sup>7)</sup> (in %).....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0,29  | 0,35  | 0,49  |
|       | Quote der notleidenden Kredite, netto <sup>8)</sup> (in %).....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0,16  | 0,20  | 0,29  |
|       | Eigenkapitalquote <sup>9), 10)</sup> (in %) (zum Ende des Zeitraums)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |       |       |
|       | .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 23,3  | 23,8  | 22,2  |
|       | Harte Kernkapitalquote (CET1) <sup>11)</sup> (in %) (zum Ende des Zeitraums).....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 18,6  | 18,8  | 16,3  |
|       | Kernkapitalquote (Tier 1) <sup>12)</sup> (in %) (zum Ende des Zeitraums).....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 20,9  | 21,3  | 19,5  |
|       | Gewichtete durchschnittliche Anzahl der in Umlauf befindlichen Aktien (in Mio.) <sup>13)</sup> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2.181 | 2.191 | 2.187 |
|       | Liquiditätsdeckungsquote <sup>14)</sup> (in %) (zum Ende des Zeitraums).....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 135   | 128   | 115   |
|       | Verschuldungsquote <sup>15)</sup> (in %) (zum Ende des Zeitraums)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |       |       |
|       | .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4,4   | 4,9   | 4,8   |
|       | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Das auf die Anteilseigner entfallende (für den Neunmonatszeitraum annualisierte) Ergebnis bezogen auf den durchschnittlichen Eigenkapitalbetrag (berechnet auf der Grundlage von Monatsenddaten).</li> <li>2) Ergebnis ohne Einmaleffekte und deren diesbezügliche steuerliche Auswirkungen (für den Neunmonatszeitraum annualisiert) bezogen auf den durchschnittlichen Eigenkapitalbetrag (berechnet auf der Grundlage von Monatsenddaten). Die Einmaleffekte umfassen (i) die Veräußerung von Anteilen an MasterCard Inc. im Jahr 2014 mit einem Gewinn von SEK 1.321 Mio., (ii) die Veräußerung von Anteilen an Euroline AB im Jahr 2014 mit einem Gewinn von SEK 1.661 Mio., (iii) die Entscheidung des schweizerischen Bundesgerichts in Bezug auf eine Forderung der SEB auf Rückerstattung von Verrechnungssteuern im Jahr 2015 in Höhe von SEK 902 Mio., wodurch sich das Zinsergebnis um SEK 82 Mio. und das Finanzergebnis um SEK 820 Mio. verringerte, (iv) die Wertminderung des Geschäfts- oder Firmenwerts infolge der Reorganisation in Höhe von SEK 5.334 Mio. und (v) den Verkauf der Beteiligung des Bereichs Baltic der SEB an VISA Europe mit einem Gewinn von SEK 520 Mio. im Jahr 2015.</li> <li>3) Das auf die Anteilseigner entfallende (für den Neunmonatszeitraum annualisierte) Ergebnis bezogen auf die durchschnittlichen Gesamtrisikobeträge (<i>risk exposure amounts</i>; <b>REA</b>) (berechnet auf der Grundlage von Monatsenddaten).</li> <li>4) Das auf die Anteilseigner entfallende (für den Neunmonatszeitraum annualisierte) Ergebnis bezogen auf die gewichtete durchschnittliche Anzahl der in Umlauf befindlichen Aktien (berechnet auf täglicher Grundlage).</li> <li>5) Betriebsaufwand insgesamt bezogen auf betriebliche Erträge insgesamt.</li> <li>6) Nettokreditaufälle als Prozentsatz des Eröffnungssaldos der Forderungen an Kunden, Forderungen an Kreditinstitute und Darlehensgarantien abzüglich Sonderrücklagen, allgemeiner und außerbilanzieller Rücklagen.</li> <li>7) Einzelwertberichtigte Kredite, brutto, als Prozentsatz der Forderungen an Kunden und Forderungen an Kreditinstitute vor Verringerung der Rücklagen.</li> <li>8) Einzelwertberichtigte Kredite, abzüglich Sonderrücklagen, als Prozentsatz des Nettobetrags der Forderungen an Kunden und Forderungen an Kreditinstitute abzüglich Sonderrücklagen und allgemeiner Rücklagen.</li> <li>9) Das gesamte Kapital der Finanzgruppe, die sowohl Gruppenunternehmen (mit Ausnahme der Versicherungsgesellschaften innerhalb der Gruppe) als auch nicht konsolidierte verbundene Unternehmen umfasst, gemäß den Kapitalausstattungs Vorschriften nach Basel III als Prozentsatz der REA angepasst.</li> <li>10) Gemäß der Auslegung der aufsichtsrechtlichen Anforderungen aus CRD IV/CRR durch die SEB und in Übereinstimmung mit den der schwedischen Finanzmarktaufsichtsbehörde SFSA vorgelegten Zahlen.</li> <li>11) Die Harte Kernkapitalquote (Common Equity Tier 1) als Prozentsatz der REA.</li> <li>12) Die Kernkapitalquote (Tier 1) als Prozentsatz der REA.</li> <li>13) Die Anzahl der ausgegebenen Aktien, abzüglich der von der Gruppe gehaltenen eigenen Aktien, gewichtet auf täglicher Grundlage.</li> <li>14) Qualitativ hochwertige liquide Vermögenswerte bezogen auf die geschätzten Nettozahlungsmittelabflüsse über die nächsten 30 Tage. Berechnet gemäß den Vorschriften der SFSA für den jeweiligen Zeitraum.</li> <li>15) Die Kernkapitalquote (Tier 1) als Prozentsatz der Bilanzsumme einschließlich außerbilanzieller Posten mit Umrechnungsfaktoren nach dem Standardansatz.</li> </ol> |       |       |       |
|       | <p><b>Erklärung, dass keine wesentlichen Veränderungen oder wesentliche Verschlechterungen eingetreten sind</b></p> <p>Seit dem 30. September 2016 sind keine wesentlichen Veränderungen der Finanzlage der SEB eingetreten und seit dem 31. Dezember 2015 sind keine wesentlichen nachteiligen Veränderungen in den Aussichten der SEB</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |       |       |

| Punkt | Angaben                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       | eingetreten.                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| B.13  | Ereignisse mit Auswirkungen auf die Zahlungsfähigkeit der Bank | Entfällt – Es gibt keine Ereignisse aus der jüngsten Zeit der Geschäftstätigkeit der Bank, die für die Bewertung ihrer Zahlungsfähigkeit in hohem Maße relevant sind.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| B.14  | Abhängigkeit von anderen Unternehmen der Gruppe                | Die Bank ist nicht von anderen Unternehmen der Gruppe abhängig.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| B.15  | Haupttätigkeiten                                               | <p>Das Geschäft der Gruppe ist in drei kundenbezogene Unternehmensbereiche und einen sämtliche Kunden unterstützenden Bereich gegliedert.</p> <p>Das Geschäft der Gruppe war bis zum 31. Dezember 2015 in die folgenden fünf Unternehmensbereiche gegliedert:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Merchant Banking</i> – Dienstleistungen in den Bereichen Wholesale Banking und Investment Banking für große Unternehmen und Finanzinstitute in den Kernmärkten der SEB;</li> <li>• <i>Retail Banking</i> – Bank- und Beratungsdienstleistungen für Privatkunden und kleine und mittlere Unternehmen (KMU) in Schweden sowie Kartengeschäft in den nordischen Ländern;</li> <li>• <i>Wealth Management</i> – Dienstleistungen in den Bereichen Vermögensverwaltung und Private Banking für Institute, Stiftungen und Privatkunden in den Kernmärkten der SEB sowie die Verwaltung der Investmentfonds der SEB;</li> <li>• <i>Life</i> – fondsgebundene und herkömmliche Lebensversicherungen hauptsächlich in Schweden, Dänemark und den baltischen Staaten; und</li> <li>• <i>Baltic</i> – Dienstleistungen in den Bereichen Handel, Kapitalmärkte und Transaktionsbegleitung für Privat-, Firmen- und institutionelle Kunden in Estland, Lettland und Litauen. Die finanziellen Ergebnisse von in diesen Ländern erbrachten Dienstleistungen in den Bereichen strukturierte Finanzierung, Vermögensverwaltung und Lebensversicherungen werden jeweils im Unternehmensbereich <i>Merchant Banking</i>, <i>Wealth Management</i> und <i>Life</i> ausgewiesen.</li> </ul> <p>Mit Wirkung zum 1. Januar 2016 hat die SEB ihre Unternehmensstruktur reorganisiert, um eine engere Ausrichtung auf die Kundensegmente der Gruppe zu erreichen (die <b>Reorganisation</b>). Die neue Struktur umfasst drei kundenbezogene Unternehmensbereiche und einen sämtliche Kunden unterstützenden Bereich. Die kundenbezogenen Unternehmensbereiche werden nachfolgend dargestellt:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Large Corporates &amp; Financial Institutions</i> – Dienstleistungen in den Bereichen Wholesale Banking und Investment Banking für große Unternehmen und institutionelle Kunden sowie Dienstleistungen in den Bereichen Vertrieb und Investor Services bei der Vermögensverwaltung für institutionelle Kunden in den Kernmärkten der SEB. Dieser Unternehmensbereich besteht aus zwei gesonderten Geschäftsfeldern – Large Corporates &amp; Financial Institutions (der bisherige Bereich Merchant Banking) – und umfasst ferner die Geschäftstätigkeiten des früheren Bereichs Wealth für institutionelle Kunden, der nun aufgelöst wurde;</li> <li>• <i>Corporate &amp; Private Customers</i> – Bank- und Beratungsdienstleistungen für Privatkunden und kleine und</li> </ul> |

| Punkt       | Angaben                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                     | <p>mittlere Unternehmen in Schweden sowie Kartengeschäft in den nordischen Ländern (der bisherige Bereich Retail Banking). Dieser Unternehmensbereich umfasst ferner das Private-Banking-Geschäft des früheren Bereichs Wealth; und</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Baltic</i> – Dienstleistungen in den Bereichen Handel, Kapitalmärkte und Transaktionsbegleitung für Privat-, Firmen- und institutionelle Kunden in Estland, Lettland und Litauen. Die finanziellen Ergebnisse von in diesen Ländern erbrachten Dienstleistungen in den Bereichen strukturierte Finanzierungen, Vermögensverwaltung und Lebensversicherungen werden jeweils im Unternehmensbereich <i>Large Corporates &amp; Financial Institutions</i> bzw. im Bereich <i>Life &amp; Investment Management</i> ausgewiesen.</li> </ul> <p>Der gesonderte Kundenunterstützungsbereich <i>Life &amp; Investment Management</i> besteht aus zwei gesonderten Geschäftsfeldern: dem bisherigen Bereich Life und dem Anlageverwaltungsgeschäft des früheren Bereichs Wealth. Dieser neue Bereich bietet Altersversorgungs- und Versicherungsprodukte für die verschiedenen Kundensegmente der Gruppe und übernimmt darüber hinaus die Verwaltung der Investmentfonds der SEB.</p> <p>Es wird auf Punkt B.5 verwiesen.</p> |
| <b>B.16</b> | <b>Beherrschende Gesellschafter</b> | Entfällt – Die Bank hat keine Kenntnis von Gesellschaftern oder einer Gruppe von verbundenen Gesellschaftern, die die Bank unmittelbar oder mittelbar beherrschen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>B.17</b> | <b>Ratings</b>                      | <p>Die Bank wurde von Standard &amp; Poor's Credit Market Services Europe Limited (<b>S&amp;P</b>) mit dem Rating "A+", von Moody's Investors Services Limited (<b>Moody's</b>) mit dem Rating "Aa3" und von Fitch Ratings Limited (<b>Fitch</b>) mit dem Rating "AA-" bewertet. Eine oder mehrere der vorstehend genannten Rating-Agenturen können im Rahmen des Programms begebene Wertpapiere mit einem Rating versehen oder davon absehen. Wird eine Tranche von Wertpapieren mit einem Rating versehen, so muss dieses nicht notwendigerweise mit dem Rating der Bank übereinstimmen.</p> <p><b>Emissionsspezifische Zusammenfassung:</b></p> <p>[Für die Wertpapiere [[wurde] [wurden]/[wird] [werden] voraussichtlich] von [Ratingagentur(en) einfügen] [ein Rating] [Ratings] von [Rating(s) der begebenen Tranche einfügen] vergeben.]</p> <p>Das Rating eines Wertpapiers stellt keine Empfehlung dahingehend dar, das betreffende Wertpapier zu kaufen, zu verkaufen oder zu halten, und kann von der vergebenden Ratingagentur jederzeit ausgesetzt, herabgestuft oder zurückgenommen werden.</p> <p>[Entfällt – Die im Auftrag der Bank oder in Zusammenarbeit mit ihr zu begebenden Wertpapiere wurden nicht und werden voraussichtlich nicht mit einem Rating bewertet werden.]</p>     |

### Abschnitt C – Wertpapiere

| Punkt      | Angaben                                  |                                                       |
|------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>C.1</b> | <b>Art und Kategorie der Wertpapiere</b> | Die Bank kann die folgenden Arten von Wertpapieren im |

|     |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                                               | <p>Rahmen des Programms begeben: Schuldverschreibungen (die <b>Schuldverschreibungen</b>) und Zertifikate (die <b>Zertifikate</b>, zusammen mit den Schuldverschreibungen die <b>Wertpapiere</b>).</p> <p>Die Wertpapiere können festverzinsliche Wertpapiere, variabel verzinsliche Wertpapiere, Wertpapiere mit Kuponauszahlung, Wertpapiere mit hybrider Verzinsung, Nullkupon-Wertpapiere, Doppelwährungswertpapiere sein bzw. vorsehen, dass die Wertpapiere mit variabler Verzinsung bzw. mit variabler Rückzahlung unter Zugrundelegung eines/einer oder mehrerer festgelegter Referenzwerte oder Bezugsgrundlagen berechnet werden.</p> <p>Hinsichtlich der Wertpapiere mit variabler Verzinsung und/oder variabler Rückzahlung ist in den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Bedingungen festgelegt, ob es sich bei Wertpapieren um indexgebundene Wertpapiere, aktiengebundene Wertpapiere, währungsgebundene Wertpapiere, rohstoffgebundene Wertpapiere, fondsgebundene Wertpapiere, kreditgebundene Wertpapiere, zinssatzgebundene Wertpapiere oder eine Kombination aus diesen Wertpapieren handelt.</p> |
|     |                                               | <p><b>Emissionsspezifische Zusammenfassung</b></p> <p>Bezeichnung der Wertpapiere: [●]<br/>         Nummer der Serie: [●]<br/>         Nummer der Tranche [●]<br/>         ISIN: [●]<br/>         Common Code: [●]<br/>         WKN: [●]</p> <p>[Die Wertpapiere werden [am Begebungstag/mit dem Austausch der Vorläufigen Globalurkunde gegen Miteigentumsanteile an der Dauerglobalurkunde, der voraussichtlich am oder um den [Datum] erfolgt,] zusammengefasst und bilden eine einheitliche Serie mit [frühere Tranche(n) angeben].]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| C.2 | <b>Währung</b>                                | <p>Vorbehaltlich der Einhaltung aller einschlägigen Gesetze, Vorschriften und Richtlinien können die Wertpapiere auf jede Währung lauten bzw. in jeder Währung abgewickelt werden.</p> <p><b>Emissionsspezifische Zusammenfassung</b></p> <p>Festgelegte Währung: [●]</p> <p>[Wenn es sich bei den Wertpapieren um Doppelwährungswertpapiere handelt, einfügen: Gegenwährung: [●]]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| C.5 | <b>Beschränkungen der Übertragbarkeit</b>     | <p>In verschiedenen Rechtsordnungen gelten Verkaufsbeschränkungen für das Angebot, den Verkauf und die Übertragung von Wertpapieren.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| C.8 | <b>Mit den Wertpapieren verbundene Rechte</b> | <p>Die Wertpapiere begründen unbesicherte und nicht nachrangige Verbindlichkeiten der Bank und sind untereinander und im Verhältnis zu allen anderen ausstehenden gegenwärtigen und zukünftigen unbesicherten und nicht nachrangigen Verbindlichkeiten der Bank ohne jede Vorzugsbehandlung gleichrangig, jedoch (im Fall einer Insolvenz) nur insoweit dies nach den gesetzlichen Bestimmungen über Gläubigerrechte</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>zulässig ist.</p> <p><b>Garantie:</b> Die Wertpapiere sind nicht durch eine Garantie besichert.</p> <p><b>Negativerklärung:</b> Die Bedingungen der Wertpapiere sehen keine Negativerklärung oder Cross-Default-Klauseln (in Bezug auf einen Kündigungsgrund) vor.</p> <p><b>Anspruch auf Zinsen:</b> Die Wertpapiere werden nach Maßgabe des nachstehenden Punkts [C.9] [C.18] verzinst.</p> <p><b>Anspruch auf Rückzahlung:</b> Der vorzeitige Rückzahlungsbetrag, der endgültige Rückzahlungsbetrag oder sonstige Rückzahlungsbeträge werden nach Maßgabe des nachstehenden Punkts [C.9] [C.18] bestimmt.</p> <p><b>Besteuerung:</b> Sämtliche in Bezug auf die Wertpapiere zu leistenden Zahlungen erfolgen ohne Einbehalt oder Abzug von oder aufgrund von gegenwärtigen oder zukünftigen Steuern oder Abgaben gleich welcher Art, die von dem oder für das Königreich Schweden oder von einer seiner Gebietskörperschaften oder einer seiner Steuerbehörden oder für diese bzw. im Königreich Schweden auferlegt oder erhoben werden, es sei denn, ein solcher Einbehalt oder Abzug der betreffenden Steuern und Abgaben ist gesetzlich vorgeschrieben. In diesem Fall wird die Bank diese Zahlung nach Einbehalt oder Abzug dieser Steuern oder Abgaben leisten, ohne dass Zusatzbeträge zahlbar sind.</p> <p><b>Kündigungsgründe:</b> Darunter fallen Nichtzahlung, die Einleitung eines Insolvenzverfahrens im Königreich Schweden, die Insolvenz, Auflösung oder Abwicklung der Bank oder die Nichterfüllung oder Nichteinhaltung ihrer Pflichten aus den Wertpapieren durch die Bank.</p> <p><b>Anwendbares Recht:</b> [englisches Recht]/[deutsches Recht]</p> |
| C.9 | <p><b>Verzinsung/Rückzahlung:</b></p> <p><i>(Diesen Punkt C.9 nicht einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere Derivative Wertpapiere im Sinne der Verordnung (EG) Nr. 809/2004 der Kommission (in der jeweils geltenden Fassung) sind (also Wertpapiere, die zu einem anderen Betrag als 100 % ihres Nennbetrags zurückgezahlt werden können) (Derivative Wertpapiere))</i></p> | <p>[<b>Verzinsung</b></p> <p>Die Wertpapiere können verzinslich oder unverzinslich sein. Bei verzinslichen Wertpapieren werden Zinsen entweder auf der Grundlage eines oder mehrerer fester Zinssätze oder eines oder mehrerer variabler Zinssätze gezahlt bzw., sofern es sich um Wertpapiere mit Hybrider Verzinsung handelt (und jeweils soweit und in der Weise wie in den maßgeblichen Emissionskonditionen angegeben), in bestimmten Zinsperioden auf der Grundlage eines oder mehrerer fester Zinssätze und in anderen Zinsperioden auf der Grundlage eines oder mehrerer variabler Zinssätze. Sowohl bei fester als auch bei variabler Verzinsung können die Zinsbeträge einen FX-Faktor als Bestandteil enthalten, der Änderungen des Wechselkurses zwischen der maßgeblichen Basiswährung und der Festgelegten Währung widerspiegelt. Außerdem kann auf die Wertpapiere an einem finalen Kuponzahltag und/oder an einer Reihe von zwischenzeitlichen Kuponzahltagen in Abhängigkeit von der Wertentwicklung eines oder mehrerer Referenzwerte ein Kuponauszahlungsbetrag gezahlt werden. Die Höhe dieser Kuponauszahlungsbeträge kann ebenfalls an den Wert eines oder mehrerer Referenzwerte, darunter Aktien, Indizes, Wechselkurse oder börsengehandelte</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>Fonds (ETFs), gekoppelt sein.</p> <p><b>Rückzahlung</b></p> <p>Die Bedingungen für die Rückzahlung der Wertpapiere (unter anderem der Fälligkeitstag und der Preis, zu dem sie am Fälligkeitstag zurückgezahlt werden, sowie Bestimmungen in Bezug auf eine vorzeitige Rückzahlung) werden bei der Begebung der maßgeblichen Wertpapiere zwischen der Emittentin und dem maßgeblichen Platzeur vereinbart.<sup>3</sup></p> <p><b>Emissionsspezifische Zusammenfassung:</b></p> <p>[Ausgabepreis: [[● % des Gesamtnennbetrags/[●] je Wertpapier]]</p> <p>Begebungstag: [●]</p> <p>Berechnungsbetrag: [●]</p> <p>Fälligkeitstag: [●]</p> <p>[Zinszahltag: [●]]</p> <p>[Kuponzahltag[e]: [●] [Siehe nachstehenden Punkt C.10]]</p> <p>Vorzeitiger Rückzahlungsbetrag: [●] [Der angemessene Marktwert der Wertpapiere abzüglich verbundener Kosten][<i>Wenn es sich bei den Wertpapieren um Doppelwährungswertpapiere handelt, einfügen:</i> Der Vorzeitige Rückzahlungsbetrag [lautet auf die Festgelegte Währung][wird in der Festgelegten Währung berechnet], dann aber in die Gegenwährung umgerechnet und in dieser ausgezahlt.]</p> <p>(Anm.: Doppelwährungswertpapiere sind stets Derivative Wertpapiere)</p> <p><b>Die maßgeblichen Rückzahlungsbestimmungen den nachstehenden Optionen entnehmen, einfügen und ergänzen und nicht zutreffende Optionen streichen:</b></p> <p><b>Zinsen</b></p> <p>[Die Wertpapiere werden ab [dem Tag ihrer Begebung/ [●]] mit einem festen Zinssatz von [●] % per annum [für die erste Zinsperiode, [[und] [●] % per annum für die [●] Zinsperiode (<i>nach Bedarf wiederholen</i>)] verzinst. Zum Begebungstag beträgt die Rendite auf die Wertpapiere [●] %. Die Zinsen werden [jährlich] nachträglich am [●] eines jeden Jahres gezahlt. Die erste Zahlung wird am [●] geleistet. [<i>Wenn es sich bei den Wertpapieren um Doppelwährungswertpapiere handelt, einfügen:</i> Zinsbeträge werden in der Festgelegten Währung berechnet, dann aber in die Gegenwährung umgerechnet und in dieser ausgezahlt.]]</p> <p>[Die Wertpapiere werden ab [dem Tag ihrer Begebung/ [●]] mit [dem [in nachstehendem Punkt C.10] genannten Zinssatz] [unter Bezugnahme auf [<i>Referenzsatz für begebene Wertpapiere einfügen</i>] berechneten variablen Zinssätzen [multipliziert mit [[●]/%] [zuzüglich/abzüglich] [einer Marge von [●] %, die</p> |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

<sup>3</sup> Bei der Erstellung der emissionsspezifischen Zusammenfassung löschen.

[mindestens [●] %] [und] [höchstens [●] %] [für die erste Zinsperiode beträgt, [[●] % per annum für die [●] Zinsperiode beträgt (nach Bedarf wiederholen)]] verzinst. Die Zinsen werden [halbjährlich] nachträglich am [●] und [●] eines jeden Jahres gezahlt, vorbehaltlich einer Anpassung für Tage, die keine Geschäftstage sind. Die erste Zinszahlung erfolgt am [●]. [Wenn es sich bei den Wertpapieren um Doppelwährungswertpapiere handelt, einfügen: Zinsbeträge werden in der Festgelegten Währung berechnet, dann aber in die Gegenwährung umgerechnet und in dieser ausgezahlt.]]

[Bei Wertpapieren mit Kuponauszahlung und Wertpapieren mit Hybrider Verzinsung einfügen und nach Bedarf ergänzen: [Zusätzlich zu dieser [festen][variablen] Verzinsung wird auf die Wertpapiere]<sup>4</sup> [Auf die Wertpapiere wird]<sup>5</sup> [Bei Wertpapieren mit Kuponauszahlung einfügen: keine Verzinsung gezahlt, es wird darauf jedoch [am][an jedem] Kuponzahltag ein auf der Grundlage und unter Bezugnahme auf die in Punkt C.10 genannten Referenzwerte berechneter Kuponauszahlungsbetrag gezahlt.] [Wenn es sich bei den Wertpapieren sowohl um Wertpapiere mit Kuponauszahlung als auch um Doppelwährungswertpapiere handelt, einfügen: Diese Wertpapiere sind Doppelwährungswertpapiere, daher ist [der][jeder] zahlbare Kuponauszahlungsbetrag ein Doppelwährungsgebundener Kuponauszahlungsbetrag, der durch Umrechnung des (wie nachstehend beschrieben ermittelten) Kuponauszahlungsbetrags von der Festgelegten Währung in die Gegenwährung berechnet wird. [Jeder][Der] Doppelwährungsgebundene Kuponauszahlungsbetrag wird in der Gegenwährung ausgezahlt.]] [Bei Wertpapieren mit Hybrider Verzinsung einfügen: [am Kuponzahltag ein auf der Grundlage und unter Bezugnahme auf die in Punkt C.10 genannten Referenzwerte berechneter Kuponauszahlungsbetrag gezahlt]<sup>6</sup> [sowohl:

- (i) an jedem Zinszahltag nachträglich eine zwischenzeitliche Verzinsung [vierteljährlich/halbjährlich/jährlich] gezahlt, die nach Maßgabe der folgenden Zinsmodalität berechnet wird:

| Zeitraum                                                                                                                                                                                             | Zinsmodalität                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [Ab dem Verzinsungsbeginn (einschließlich) bis zu dem [Zinszahltag (einschließlich), der] [Zinsperioden-Enddatum (einschließlich), das] in [Monat/Jahr angeben] fällt oder diesem am nächsten kommt] | [[ ] % Festzinssatz]<br>[[LIBOR/EURIBOR/STIBOR/NIBOR/CIBOR] +/- [ ] % Variabler Zinssatz] |
| [Von dem [Zinszahltag (einschließlich), der] [Zinsperioden-Enddatum (einschließlich), das] in                                                                                                        | [[ ] % Festzinssatz]<br>[[LIBOR/EURIBOR/STIBOR/NIBOR/CIBOR] +/- [ ] % Variabler Zinssatz] |

<sup>4</sup> Bei Wertpapieren mit Hybrider Verzinsung einfügen, bei welchen die zwischenzeitliche Verzinsung für alle Perioden auf derselben Grundlage berechnet wird.

<sup>5</sup> Bei Wertpapieren mit Hybrider Verzinsung einfügen, bei welchen die zwischenzeitliche Verzinsung für die verschiedenen Zinsperioden auf unterschiedlicher Grundlage berechnet wird, oder bei Wertpapieren mit Kuponauszahlung.

<sup>6</sup> Bei Wertpapieren mit Hybrider Verzinsung einfügen, bei welchen die zwischenzeitliche Verzinsung für alle Perioden auf derselben Grundlage berechnet wird.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [Monat/Jahr angeben] fällt oder diesem am nächsten kommt, bis zu dem [Zinszahltag (einschließlich), der] [Zinsperioden-Enddatum (einschließlich), das] in [Monat/Jahr angeben] fällt oder diesem am nächsten kommt]] |                                                                                                  |
| [erforderlichenfalls wiederholen]                                                                                                                                                                                    | [[ ] % Festzinssatz]<br>[[LIBOR/EURIBOR/<br>STIBOR/NIBOR/CIBOR] +/-<br>[ ] % Variabler Zinssatz] |

; als auch

(ii) am Kuponzahltag ein Kuponauszahlungsbetrag gezahlt, der auf der Grundlage und unter Bezugnahme auf die in Punkt C.10 genannten Referenzwerte berechnet wird.

Für die zwischenzeitliche Verzinsung nach vorstehendem Absatz (i) gilt: In Bezug auf jeden Zeitraum, für den als maßgebliche Zinsmodalität ein fester Zinssatz angegeben ist, ist der Zinsbetrag nach Maßgabe von Ziffer 4A der Emissionsbedingungen zu berechnen und zu zahlen, als wären die Wertpapiere Festverzinsliche Wertpapiere, und in Bezug auf jeden Zeitraum, für den als maßgebliche Zinsmodalität ein variabler Zinssatz angegeben ist, ist der Zinsbetrag nach Maßgabe von Ziffer 4B der Emissionsbedingungen zu berechnen und zu zahlen, als wären die Wertpapiere Variabel Verzinsliche Wertpapiere.]

[Wenn ein FX-Faktor bei Festzinssatz oder ein FX-Faktor bei Variablem Zinssatz Anwendung findet, einfügen und ergänzen (und jeweils für beide wiederholen, wenn beide Anwendung finden): Die Formel zur Berechnung [des Zinsbetrags][der Zinsbeträge] [wenn die Verzinsung für verschiedene Zinsperioden auf unterschiedlicher Grundlage berechnet wird, einfügen: für jede Zinsperiode, für die [feste][variable] Verzinsung Anwendung findet,] sieht die Anwendung eines FX-Faktors bei [Festzinssatz][Variablem Zinssatz] vor. Der FX-Faktor bei [Festzinssatz][Variablem Zinssatz] wird nach Maßgabe der Emissionsbedingungen berechnet und spiegelt die Wertänderung des Wechselkurses zwischen der Basiswährung bei [Festzinssatz][Variablem Zinssatz] (d. h. [Währung einfügen]) und der Festgelegten Währung zwischen dem Anfänglichen Feststellungstag FX bei [Festzinssatz][Variablem Zinssatz] (d. h. [Datum einfügen] (vorbehaltlich von Anpassungen)) und dem Schluss-Feststellungstag FX bei [Festzinssatz][Variablem Zinssatz] [für die jeweilige Zinsperiode] wider. Der Schluss-Feststellungstag FX bei [Festzinssatz][Variablem Zinssatz] [für jede Zinsperiode] ist [wie folgt: [Tag(e) angeben] (vorbehaltlich von Anpassungen)][der Tag, der zwei Geschäftstage vor dem [betreffenden] Zinszahltag liegt]. Der maßgebliche Wechselkurs wird jeweils von der Berechnungsstelle nach ihrem alleinigen Ermessen unter Bezugnahme auf [FX-Referenzquelle einfügen][diejenige(n) Quelle(n), die nach der Feststellung der Berechnungsstelle nach ihrem alleinigen Ermessen für die Feststellung des betreffenden Kurses geeignet ist bzw. sind,] [(vorbehaltlich einer fehlenden Verfügbarkeit der betreffenden Referenzquelle)] bestimmt.]

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>[Die Wertpapiere werden nicht verzinst [und können mit einem Abschlag auf ihren Nennbetrag angeboten und verkauft werden].]</p> <p><b>Rückzahlung</b></p> <p>Soweit nicht zuvor zurückgekauft und entwertet oder vorzeitig zurückgezahlt, wird jedes Wertpapier [am Fälligkeitstag] [●] zum Nennbetrag zurückgezahlt. <b>Die Wertpapiere können [auch] aus steuerlichen Gründen oder aufgrund einer Rechtswidrigkeit vorzeitig zum Vorzeitigen Rückzahlungsbetrag [oder [sonstige Möglichkeit einer vorzeitigen Rückzahlung angeben] zum [Vorzeitigen Rückzahlungsbetrag] [Betrag angeben] zurückgezahlt werden].</b></p> <p>Die Bank hat für die Wertpapiergläubiger keinen Vertreter bestellt.</p> <p>Zu den mit den Wertpapieren verbundenen Rechten siehe auch vorstehenden Punkt C.8.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| C.10 | <p><b>Derivative Komponente bei der Zinszahlung</b></p> <p><i>(Diesen Punkt C.10 nicht einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere Derivative Wertpapiere im Sinne der Definition in Punkt C.9 sind)</i></p> | <p>[Entfällt – Die Wertpapiere haben keine derivative Komponente in den Zinszahlungen.]</p> <p>[Bei Zinssatzgebundenen Wertpapieren einfügen: Der Zinssatz für jede Zinsperiode entspricht:</p> <p>[Bei Wertpapieren, für die "CMS-Spread" gilt, einfügen:</p> <p>(i) wenn die CMS-Spread-Bedingung in Bezug auf den maßgeblichen Zinsfeststellungstag erfüllt ist:</p> <p>[Referenzsatz angeben] [[●] %] [multipliziert mit [●] %] [und beträgt] [mindestens [●] %] [und] [höchstens [●] %]; oder</p> <p>(ii) andernfalls:</p> <p>[Referenzsatz angeben] [[●] %] [multipliziert mit [●] %] [und beträgt] [mindestens [●] %] [und] [höchstens [●] %].</p> <p>Dabei gilt:</p> <p><b>CMS-Spread-Bedingung</b> bezeichnet den Fall, dass der CMS-Spread-Wert für den maßgeblichen Basiszinssatz-Feststellungstag mindestens der Barriere entspricht.</p> <p><b>Barriere</b> bezeichnet [●] %.</p> <p><b>CMS-Spread-Wert</b> bezeichnet den Ersten Basiszinssatz abzüglich des Zweiten Basiszinssatzes.</p> <p>[Erster Basiszinssatz beträgt [[●] %.] [Referenzsatz angeben]</p> <p>[Zweiter Basiszinssatz beträgt [[●] %.] [Referenzsatz angeben]]</p> <p>[Bei Wertpapieren, für die "Range Accrual" gilt, einfügen:</p> <p><b>n</b> ist die Anzahl der Range-Accrual-Tage in der jeweiligen Zinsperiode, an welchen die Range-Accrual-Bedingung erfüllt ist.</p> <p><b>N</b> ist die Anzahl der Range-Accrual-Tage in der jeweiligen</p> |

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>Zinsperiode.</p> <p><b>Range-Accrual-Tag</b> bezeichnet einen Kalendertag.</p> <p><b>Range-Accrual Bedingung</b> bezeichnet in Bezug auf einen Range-Accrual-Tag, den Fall, dass der [Referenzsatz angeben] an diesem Range-Accrual-Tag vorbehaltlich einer Geschäftstagsanpassung [(i)] mindestens [●] % entspricht [und (ii) höchstens [●] % entspricht.]</p> <p>[Für Wertpapiere, für die "Knock-out-Kupon" gilt, einfügen:</p> <p>(i) wenn kein Knock-out-Ereignis eingetreten ist, der Summe aus (a) dem Produkt aus [●] % und [Referenzsatz angeben] an dem maßgeblichen Zinsfeststellungstag und (b) [●] %; oder</p> <p>(ii) wenn ein Knock-out-Ereignis eingetreten ist, [●] %.</p> <p>Dabei gilt:</p> <p><b>Knock-out-Ereignis</b> bedeutet, dass der [Referenzsatz angeben] an einem Basiszinssatz-Feststellungstag unterhalb der Barriere liegt.</p> <p><b>Barriere</b> bezeichnet [●] %.]</p> <p>[Für Wertpapiere, für die "Booster-Kupon" gilt, einfügen:</p> <p>(i) wenn ein Trigger-Ereignis eingetreten ist, dem Produkt aus dem Hebel und dem [Referenzsatz angeben] an dem maßgeblichen Zinsfeststellungstag; oder</p> <p>(ii) wenn kein Trigger-Ereignis eingetreten ist, [●] %</p> <p>Dabei gilt:</p> <p><b>Trigger-Ereignis</b> bedeutet, dass der [Referenzsatz angeben] an dem maßgeblichen Basiszinssatz-Feststellungstag höchstens der Barriere entspricht.</p> <p><b>Barriere</b> bezeichnet [●] %.]</p> <p>[Für Wertpapiere mit Kuponauszahlung und Wertpapiere mit Hybrider Verzinsung einfügen:</p> <p>Unabhängig davon, ob [ein][etwaige] [Kuponauszahlungsbetrag][Kuponauszahlungsbeträge] zahlbar [ist][sind], wird der Wert [[des][jedes] Kuponauszahlungsbetrags] [der Kuponauszahlungsbeträge] bei Zahlbarkeit [Einfügen, wenn der/jeder Kuponauszahlungsbetrag unter Bezugnahme auf Kuponkomponentenbeträge berechnet wird: als die Summe der wie nachstehend beschrieben ermittelten Kuponkomponentenbeträge berechnet.] [Einfügen, wenn Kuponkomponentenbeträge keine Anwendung finden: unter Bezugnahme auf den nachstehend angegebenen [Basiswert][Korb von Basiswerten] in Übereinstimmung mit [Ziffer [Ziffer der maßgeblichen Auszahlungsbedingung einfügen (z.B. "2.1")]] der Auszahlungsbedingungen] wie folgt ermittelt: [Einfügen, wenn der/jeder Kuponauszahlungsbetrag unter Bezugnahme auf</p> |
|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Kuponkomponentenbeträge berechnet wird (und für jeden Kuponkomponentenbetrag wiederholen): Der Kuponkomponentenbetrag<sub>[n]</sub> wird unter Bezugnahme auf den nachstehend angegebenen [Basiswert][Korb von Basiswerten] nach Maßgabe von [Ziffer [maßgebliche Ziffer der Auszahlungsbedingungen einfügen (z.B. "2.1")]] der Auszahlungsbedingungen wie folgt ermittelt:]

[Wenn Ziffer 2.1 der Auszahlungsbedingungen Anwendung findet, einfügen und nach Bedarf ergänzen:

**Wenn** in Bezug auf einen Beobachtungstag [mit Ausnahme des Letzten Beobachtungstags]:

(i) [Barriere angeben] [ $\leq$ ][ $>$ ] Bezugswert<sub>B</sub>

**dann** entspricht der [Kuponauszahlungsbetrag] [Kuponkomponentenbetrag<sub>[n]</sub>]:

$[CA \times [x \ [p]] \times FX_{[n]}] \times (Bezugswert_{c[2]} [+ [k]])$ , in Bezug auf den Letzten Beobachtungstag bestimmt]

$[CA \times [x \times FX_{[n]}] \ [c]]$

[null]

(ii) **in allen anderen Fällen,**

**dann** entspricht der [Kuponauszahlungsbetrag] [Kuponkomponentenbetrag<sub>[n]</sub>]:

$[CA \times [x \ [p]] \times FX_{[n]}] \times (Bezugswert_{c[2]} [+ [k]])$  in Bezug auf den Letzten Beobachtungstag bestimmt]

$[CA \times [x \times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]]$

[null]]

[Wenn Ziffer 2.2 der Auszahlungsbedingungen Anwendung findet, einfügen und nach Bedarf ergänzen:

**Wenn** in Bezug auf den Beobachtungstag:

(i) Bezugswert<sub>B</sub> < [Barriere 1 angeben]

**dann** entspricht der [Kuponauszahlungsbetrag] [Kuponkomponentenbetrag<sub>[n]</sub>]:

$[CA \times [x \ [p]] \times FX_{[n]}] \times (Bezugswert_{c[2]} [+ [k]])$

$[CA \times [x \times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]]$

[null]

(ii) [Barriere 1 angeben]  $\leq$  Bezugswert<sub>B</sub> < [Barriere 2 angeben]

**dann** entspricht der [Kuponauszahlungsbetrag] [Kuponkomponentenbetrag<sub>[n]</sub>]:

$[CA \times [x \ [p]] \times FX_{[n]}] \times (Bezugswert_{c[2]} [+ [k]])$

$[CA \times [x \times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]]$

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | [null]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| (iii)   | <p><math>[Barriere\ 2\ angeben] \leq \text{Bezugswert}_B &lt; [Barriere_n\ angeben]</math></p> <p><b>dann</b> entspricht der [Kuponauszahlungsbetrag] [Kuponkomponentenbetrag<sub>[n]</sub>]:</p> <p><math>[CA\ [x\ [p]]\ [\times FX_{[n]}] \times (Bezugswert_{c[n]} [+ [k]])]</math></p> <p><math>[CA\ [\times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]]</math></p> <p>[null]</p> <p>.....</p>                      |
| ([N-1]) | <p><math>[Barriere\ N-1\ angeben] \leq \text{Bezugswert}_B &lt; [Barriere\ N\ angeben]</math></p> <p><b>dann</b> entspricht der [Kuponauszahlungsbetrag] [Kuponkomponentenbetrag<sub>[n]</sub>]:</p> <p><math>[CA\ [x\ [p]]\ [\times FX_{[n]}] \times (Bezugswert_{c[N-1]} [+ [k]])]</math></p> <p><math>[CA\ [\times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]]</math></p> <p>[null]</p>                              |
| ([N])   | <p><math>[Barriere\ N\ angeben] \leq \text{Bezugswert}_B</math></p> <p><b>dann</b> entspricht der [Kuponauszahlungsbetrag] [Kuponkomponentenbetrag<sub>[n]</sub>]:</p> <p><math>[CA\ [x\ [p]]\ [\times FX_{[n]}] \times (Bezugswert_{c[N]} [+ [k]])]</math></p> <p><math>[CA\ [\times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]]</math></p> <p>[null]</p>                                                              |
|         | <p>(Wiederholen und vorstehende Bestimmungen ([N-1]) und ([N]) nach Bedarf nummerieren)</p> <p>(Wenn Ziffer 2.3 der Auszahlungsbedingungen Anwendung findet, einfügen und nach Bedarf ergänzen:</p> <p><b>Wenn</b> in Bezug auf einen Beobachtungstag [mit Ausnahme des Letzten Beobachtungstags]:</p>                                                                                            |
| (i)     | <p><math>[Barriere\ 1\ angeben] [\leq][&gt;] \text{Bezugswert}_B,</math></p> <p><b>dann</b> entspricht der [Kuponauszahlungsbetrag] [Kuponkomponentenbetrag<sub>[n]</sub>]:</p> <p><math>[CA\ [x\ [p]]\ [\times FX_{[n]}] \times (Bezugswert_{c[1]} [+ [k]])]</math>, in Bezug auf den Letzten Beobachtungstag bestimmt]</p> <p><math>[CA\ [\times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]]</math></p> <p>[null]</p> |
| (ii)    | <p><math>[Barriere\ 2\ angeben] [\leq][&gt;] \text{Bezugswert}_B,</math></p> <p><b>dann</b> entspricht der [Kuponauszahlungsbetrag] [Kuponkomponentenbetrag<sub>[n]</sub>]:</p> <p><math>[CA\ [x\ [p]]\ [\times FX_{[n]}] \times (Bezugswert_{c[2]} [+ [k]])]</math>, in Bezug auf</p>                                                                                                            |

den Letzten Beobachtungstag bestimmt]

$[CA [\times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]]$

[null]

.....

([N-1]) *[Barriere 3 angeben]* [ $\leq$ ][ $>$ ] Bezugswert<sub>B</sub>,

**dann** entspricht der [Kuponauszahlungsbetrag]  
[Kuponkomponentenbetrag<sub>[n]</sub>]:

$[CA [x [p]] [\times FX_{[n]}] \times (Bezugswert_{c[N-1]} [+ [k]])]$ ,

in Bezug auf den Letzten Beobachtungstag bestimmt]

$[CA [\times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]]$

[null]

([N]) **in allen anderen Fällen,**

**dann** entspricht der [Kuponauszahlungsbetrag]  
[Kuponkomponentenbetrag<sub>[n]</sub>]:

$[CA [x [p]] [\times FX_{[n]}] \times (Bezugswert_{c[M]} [+ [k]])]$ , in Bezug auf  
den Letzten Beobachtungstag bestimmt]

$[CA [\times FX_{[n]}] \times [c]]$

[null]]

(Wiederholen und vorstehende Bestimmungen ([N-1]) und ([N])  
nach Bedarf nummerieren)

[Sollte mehr als eine der in den vorstehenden Absätzen (i) bis ([N-1]) genannten Bedingungen erfüllt sein, wird der [Kuponauszahlungsbetrag] [Kuponkomponentenbetrag<sub>[n]</sub>] unter Bezugnahme auf die nach der chronologischen Reihenfolge letzte zu erfüllende Bedingung ermittelt, oder sollte mehr als eine Bedingung die letzte auf dieser Grundlage zu erfüllende Bedingung bilden (jeweils eine **gleichwertige letzte Bedingung**), wird der [Kuponauszahlungsbetrag] [Kuponkomponentenbetrag<sub>[n]</sub>] unter Bezugnahme auf die gleichwertige letzte Bedingung mit der [niedrigsten][höchsten] Absatzziffer in der vorstehenden Aufstellung der Bedingungen ermittelt (wobei (i) die niedrigste Absatzziffer und (N) die höchste Absatzziffer ist).]

[Wenn eine der Ziffern 2.1, 2.2 oder 2.3 der Auszahlungsbedingungen Anwendung findet, einfügen und nach Bedarf ergänzen:

Hierbei gilt [Einfügen, wenn der/jeder Kuponauszahlungsbetrag unter Bezugnahme auf Kuponkomponentenbeträge berechnet wird: für jeden Kuponkomponentenbetrag<sub>[n]</sub>]:

[Einfügen und nach Bedarf ergänzen, wenn Kupon-FX-Faktoren Anwendung finden:

**Kuponbasiswährung** bezeichnet [●];

**Kupon-Devisenkurs** bezeichnet den Kupon-Devisenkurs<sub>Schluss</sub>

und den Kupon-Devisenkurs<sub>Anfang</sub>;

**Kupon-Devisenkurs<sub>Schluss</sub>** bezeichnet den von der Berechnungsstelle nach ihrem alleinigen Ermessen am maßgeblichen Schluss-Feststellungstag Kupon-FX nach Maßgabe der Emissionsbedingungen bestimmten Wechselkurs zwischen der Kuponbasiswährung und der Festgelegten Währung;

**Kupon-Devisenkurs<sub>Anfang</sub>** bezeichnet den von der Berechnungsstelle nach ihrem alleinigen Ermessen am Anfänglichen Feststellungstag Kupon-FX nach Maßgabe der Emissionsbedingungen bestimmten Wechselkurs zwischen der Kuponbasiswährung und der Festgelegten Währung;

**Kuponzahltag** bezeichnet [*Jeweiligen einzelnen Kuponzahltag einfügen*][den [Planmäßigen] Fälligkeitstag];

[*Einfügen und nach Bedarf ergänzen, wenn Kupon-FX-Faktoren Anwendung finden:*

**Fixing-Kurs** bezeichnet jeden von der Europäischen Zentralbank (oder einem Nachfolger oder einer diese für die Zwecke dieser Veröffentlichung ersetzenden Stelle) jeweils veröffentlichten Fixing-Kurs für eine Währung;

[*Einfügen und für jeden Kupon-FX-Faktor<sub>[n]</sub> wiederholen:*  
**FX<sub>[1...N]</sub>** bezeichnet den [Kupon-FX-Faktor][Kupon-FX-Faktor<sub>[n]</sub>], bei dem es sich um eine Bruchzahl mit dem [Kupon-Devisenkurs<sub>Schluss</sub>][Kupon-Devisenkurs<sub>Anfang</sub>] als Zähler und dem [Kupon-Devisenkurs<sub>Schluss</sub>][Kupon-Devisenkurs<sub>Anfang</sub>] als Nenner handelt[;][,]

[*Wenn mehr als ein Kupon-FX-Faktor Anwendung findet, einfügen:* und in Bezug auf den Kupon-FX-Faktor<sub>[n]</sub>:]

[**Schluss-Feststellungstag Kupon-FX** bezeichnet [*wenn mehr als ein Kupon-FX-Faktor Anwendung findet, einfügen:* in Bezug auf den Kupon-FX-Faktor<sub>[n]</sub>][*[Datum angeben]* bzw., wenn der betreffende Tag kein Geschäftstag ist, den nächstfolgenden Geschäftstag][den Tag, der zwei Geschäftstage vor dem Kuponzahltag liegt][vorbehaltlich der Bestimmungen in den Emissionsbedingungen den Tag, an dem der Bezugswert von der Berechnungsstelle für die Zwecke der Berechnung des Kuponauszahlungsbetrags festgestellt wird];]

[**Kupon-FX-Fixingzeitpunkt** bezeichnet [*wenn mehr als ein Kupon-FX-Faktor Anwendung findet, einfügen:* in Bezug auf den Kupon-FX-Faktor<sub>[n]</sub>][*[angeben]* bzw., wenn die maßgebliche Kupon-FX-Referenzquelle zu dem betreffenden Zeitpunkt nicht verfügbar ist, denjenigen anderen Zeitpunkt, den die Berechnungsstelle nach ihrer Wahl und nach ihrem alleinigen Ermessen bestimmt][denjenigen Zeitpunkt für die Feststellung des Kupon-Devisenkurses, den die Berechnungsstelle nach ihrem alleinigen Ermessen bestimmt];]

**[Anfänglicher Feststellungstag Kupon-FX]** bezeichnet [wenn mehr als ein Kupon-FX-Faktor Anwendung findet und der Anfängliche Feststellungstag Kupon-FX für jeden Kupon-FX-Faktor unterschiedlich ist, einfügen: in Bezug auf den Kupon-FX-Faktor<sub>[n]</sub>] [Datum angeben] bzw., wenn der betreffende Tag kein Geschäftstag ist, den nächstfolgenden Geschäftstag;]

**[Kupon-FX-Referenzquelle]** bezeichnet [wenn mehr als ein Kupon-FX-Faktor Anwendung findet und die Kupon-FX-Referenzquelle für jeden Kupon-FX-Faktor unterschiedlich ist, einfügen: in Bezug auf den Kupon-FX-Faktor<sub>[n]</sub>] [wenn eine bestimmte Quelle angegeben werden soll, einfügen: [angeben] bzw., wenn diese Quelle zum jeweiligen Zeitpunkt dauerhaft oder vorübergehend nicht verfügbar ist, einen Nachfolger oder eine diese Quelle ersetzende Stelle, der bzw. die][wenn keine bestimmte Quelle angegeben wird, einfügen: diejenige(n) Quelle(n), die] nach der Feststellung der Berechnungsstelle nach ihrem alleinigen Ermessen für die Feststellung von Kupon-Devisenkurs<sub>Schluss</sub> bzw. Kupon-Devisenkurs<sub>Anfang</sub> geeignet [ist und bei dem bzw. der] [ist bzw. sind und bei der bzw. denen] es sich unter anderem auch um einen Fixing-Kurs handeln kann;]]

(Anm.: Wenn nur ein Kupon-FX-Faktor Anwendung findet oder eine oder mehrere der Definitionen der Begriffe "Schluss-Feststellungstag Kupon-FX", "Kupon-FX-Fixingzeitpunkt", "Anfänglicher Feststellungstag Kupon-FX" und "Kupon-FX-Referenzquelle" für alle Kupon-FX-Faktoren gleich sind, sollten die betreffenden Definitionen in dieser Liste in alphabetischer Reihenfolge aufgeführt und nicht eingerückt werden.)

**Anfänglicher Bewertungstag** bezeichnet vorbehaltlich in den Wertpapierbedingungen vorgesehener Anpassungen [●].

**[Bezugswert<sub>[B][C][1][2...N]]</sub>** bezeichnet:

[Wenn der maßgebliche Bezugswert unter Bezugnahme auf "Einzelbasiswert" bestimmt wird, einfügen:

$$\frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}}]$$

[Wenn der maßgebliche Bezugswert unter Bezugnahme auf "Korb" bestimmt wird, einfügen:

$$\sum_i^x w_i \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i}$$

Wobei  $x$  die Anzahl der Referenzwerte in dem Referenzwertekorb bezeichnet, auf den sich die Wertpapiere beziehen, und  $w_i$  die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte<sub>i</sub> bezeichnet.]

[Wenn der maßgebliche Bezugswert unter Bezugnahme auf "Fixed Best" bestimmt wird, einfügen:

$$1 + \sum_{i=1}^m w_i \times \text{Modifizierte (Perf}_i)$$

wobei:

**m** die Anzahl der Referenzwerte in dem Referenzwertekorb bezeichnet, auf den sich die Wertpapiere beziehen, und **w<sub>i</sub>** die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte bezeichnet.

**Modifizierte (Perf<sub>i</sub>)** in Bezug auf einen Referenzwert<sub>i</sub>, sofern der Rang (Perf<sub>i</sub>) für diesen Referenzwert einer Zahl zwischen 1 und [●] (jeweils einschließlich) entspricht, [●] % oder anderenfalls den Wert Perf<sub>i</sub> für diesen Referenzwert (ausgedrückt als Prozentsatz) beträgt.

$$\text{Perf}_i = \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} - 1 \right)$$

**Rang (Perf<sub>i</sub>)** der Rang der Perf<sub>i</sub> von Referenzwert<sub>i</sub> ist: dabei bezeichnet 1 den Rang des Referenzwerts mit der höchsten Perf<sub>i</sub>, 2 den Rang des Referenzwerts mit der nächsthöchsten Perf<sub>i</sub> und so weiter; falls zwei oder mehr Referenzwerte die gleiche Perf<sub>i</sub> aufweisen, gilt der Referenzwert unter diesen gleich großen Referenzwerten, der als erstes in der nachstehenden Tabelle mit Definitionen der Referenzwerte erscheint, als Referenzwert mit der höheren (bzw. höchsten) Perf<sub>i</sub> unter diesen gleich großen Referenzwerten.]

[Wenn der maßgebliche Bezugswert unter Bezugnahme auf "Indicapped Call" bestimmt wird, einfügen:

$$\sum_{i=1}^x w_i \times \text{Min} \left( [ ] \% ; \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} \right)$$

Wobei **x** die Anzahl der Referenzwerte in dem Referenzwertekorb bezeichnet, auf den sich die Wertpapiere beziehen, und **w<sub>i</sub>** die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte<sub>i</sub> bezeichnet.

[Wenn der maßgebliche Bezugswert unter Bezugnahme auf "Best of" oder "Worst of" bestimmt wird, einfügen und nach Bedarf ergänzen:

den [höchsten (oder einen dem höchsten Wert entsprechenden)]  
[niedrigsten (oder einen dem niedrigsten Wert entsprechenden)]  
Wert bezeichnet, der für einen Referenzwert<sub>i</sub> im Korb wie folgt berechnet wird:

$$\frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i}]$$

[Wenn der maßgebliche Bezugswert unter Bezugnahme auf "Indicapped Call mit Individuellen Untergrenzen" bestimmt wird, einfügen:

$$\sum_{i=1}^x w_i \times \text{Max} \left( [ ] \% ; \text{Min} \left( [ ] \% ; \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} \right) \right)$$

Wobei  $x$  die Anzahl der Referenzwerte in dem Referenzwertekorb bezeichnet, auf den sich die Wertpapiere beziehen, und  $w_i$  die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte<sub>i</sub> bezeichnet]

[Wenn der maßgebliche Bezugswert unter Bezugnahme auf "Fixed Best mit Individuellen Untergrenzen" bestimmt wird, einfügen:

$$1 + \sum_{i=1}^m w_i \times \text{Modifizierte (Perf}_i)$$

$m$  bezeichnet die Anzahl der Referenzwerte<sub>i</sub> in dem Referenzwertekorb, auf den sich die Wertpapiere beziehen, und  $w_i$  bezeichnet die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte<sub>i</sub>.

**Modifizierte (Perf<sub>i</sub>)** beträgt in Bezug auf einen Referenzwert<sub>i</sub>, sofern der Rang (Perf<sub>i</sub>) einer Zahl zwischen 1 und [●] (jeweils einschließlich) entspricht, [●] % oder anderenfalls den Wert Perf<sub>i</sub> für diesen Referenzwert (ausgedrückt als Prozentsatz).

$$\text{Perf}_i = \text{Max} \left( [ ] \% ; \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} \right) - 1 \right)$$

**Rang (Perf<sub>i</sub>)** ist der Rang der Perf<sub>i</sub> von Referenzwert<sub>i</sub>: dabei bezeichnet 1 den Rang des Referenzwerts mit der höchsten Perf<sub>i</sub>, 2 den Rang des Referenzwerts mit der nächsthöchsten Perf<sub>i</sub> und so weiter; falls zwei oder mehr Referenzwerte die gleiche Perf<sub>i</sub> aufweisen, gilt der Referenzwert unter diesen gleich großen Referenzwerten, der als erstes in der nachstehenden Tabelle mit Definitionen der Referenzwerte erscheint, als Referenzwert mit der höheren (bzw. höchsten) Perf<sub>i</sub> unter diesen gleich großen Referenzwerten.]]

(Für jeden erforderlichen Bezugswert wiederholen (d.h. Bezugswert<sub>B</sub> und jede Permutation von Bezugswert<sub>C</sub>)).

[Wenn Kuponauszahlung 2.1 oder 2.3 Anwendung findet, einfügen: **Letzter Beobachtungstag** bezeichnet [Letzten Beobachtungstag einfügen]; und]

**Beobachtungstag** bezeichnet vorbehaltlich in den Wertpapierbedingungen vorgesehener Anpassungen [Wenn Kuponauszahlung 2.2 Anwendung findet, den maßgeblichen einzelnen Beobachtungstag einfügen][Wenn Kuponauszahlung 2.1 bzw. 2.3 Anwendung findet, (nach Bedarf) einfügen: [jeden der folgenden Tage: [Beobachtungstage einfügen] und den Letzten Beobachtungstag][jeden [Planmäßigen Handelstag][Devisengeschäftstag] im Zeitraum vom [Datum einfügen] (einschließlich) bis zum [Datum einfügen] (einschließlich)[und den Letzten Beobachtungstag][, wobei der Klarheit halber angemerkt wird, dass dies den Letzten Beobachtungstag einschließt]]].]

[Wenn es sich bei den Wertpapieren um Wertpapiere mit Autocall handelt und Ziffer 3.1 der Auszahlungsbedingungen Anwendung findet, einfügen und nach Bedarf ergänzen:

- (i) wenn [außer in Bezug auf Beobachtungstag<sub>N</sub>,] am oder vor dem Beobachtungstag<sub>n</sub> kein Zwingender Vorzeitiger Rückzahlungsgrund eingetreten ist, aber die maßgebliche Kuponbarrieren-Bedingung in Bezug auf diesen Beobachtungstag erfüllt ist, entspricht der Kuponauszahlungsbetrag in Bezug auf den Kuponzahltag<sub>n</sub>:

$$CA \times \text{Kuponsatz}_n$$

Wenn der Kuponsatz<sub>n</sub> in Bezug auf einen Beobachtungstag<sub>n</sub> null entspricht, wird kein Kuponauszahlungsbetrag in Bezug auf den entsprechenden Kuponzahltag<sub>n</sub> zahlbar.

- (ii) **in allen anderen Fällen** beträgt der Kuponauszahlungsbetrag null.

Hierbei gilt:

**[Kuponbarrieren-Referenzwert]** bezeichnet [●] [den [Call-Barrieren][Risikobarrieren]-Referenzwert];]

**[Kuponbarrieren-Korb]** bezeichnet [den [Call-Barrieren][Risikobarrieren]-Korb];]

| Referenzwert | Gewichtung ( $w_i$ ) |
|--------------|----------------------|
| [●]          | [●]                  |
| [●]          | [●]                  |

(Nach Bedarf wiederholen und Spalten vervollständigen);]

#### **Kuponbarrieren-Bedingung:**

Die Kuponbarrieren-Bedingung gilt als erfüllt, wenn:

[Wenn "Best of" die maßgebliche Kuponbarrieren-Bedingung ist, einfügen:

$$\text{Bezugswert}_B \geq \text{Kuponbarriere}_n$$

wobei **Bezugswert<sub>B</sub>** den höchsten (oder einen dem höchsten Wert entsprechenden) Bezugswert<sub>i</sub> bezeichnet, der in Bezug auf Beobachtungstag<sub>n</sub> für einen Referenzwert<sub>i</sub> im betreffenden Kuponbarrieren-Korb gemäß der folgenden Formel berechnet wurde:

$$\text{Bezugswert}_i = \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i}$$

[Wenn "Worst of" die maßgebliche Kuponbarrieren-Bedingung ist, einfügen:

$$\text{Bezugswert}_w \geq \text{Kuponbarriere}_n]$$

wobei **Bezugswert<sub>w</sub>** den niedrigsten (oder einen dem niedrigsten Wert entsprechenden) Bezugswert<sub>i</sub> bezeichnet, der in Bezug auf Beobachtungstag<sub>n</sub> für einen Referenzwert<sub>i</sub> im betreffenden Kuponbarrieren-Korb gemäß der folgenden Formel berechnet

wurde:

$$\text{Bezugswert}_i = \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i}$$

[Wenn "Korb" die maßgebliche Kuponbarrieren-Bedingung ist, einfügen:

$$\sum_i^x w_i \times \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} \geq \text{Kuponbarriere}_n$$

wobei die maßgeblichen Referenzwerte für die Berechnung von Anfangswert<sub>i</sub> und jedes Endwerts<sub>i</sub> die einzelnen Referenzwerte im betreffenden Kuponbarrieren-Korb sind, x die Anzahl der Referenzwerte im Kuponbarrieren-Korb und w<sub>i</sub> die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte<sub>i</sub> bezeichnet.]

[Wenn "Einzelbasiswert" die maßgebliche Kuponbarrieren-Bedingung ist, einfügen:

$$\frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} \geq \text{Kuponbarriere}_n$$

wobei der maßgebliche Referenzwert für die Berechnung des Anfangswerts und jedes Endwerts der betreffende Kuponbarrieren-Referenzwert ist,]

und der [die] **Beobachtungstag[e]** und entsprechende Werte für **Kuponbarriere<sub>n</sub>** und **Kuponsatz<sub>n</sub>** den in der nachstehenden Tabelle angegebenen Werten entsprechen.]

[Wenn die Wertpapiere Wertpapiere mit Autocall sind und Ziffer 3.2 der Auszahlungsbedingungen Anwendung findet, einfügen und nach Bedarf ergänzen:

[Wenn außer in Bezug auf den Beobachtungstag<sub>N</sub>][Wenn] an oder vor dem Beobachtungstag<sub>n</sub> kein Zwingender Vorzeitiger Rückzahlungsgrund eingetreten ist, entspricht der Kuponauszahlungsbetrag in Bezug auf den Kuponzahltag:

$$CA \times \text{Kuponsatz}_n$$

Wenn der Kuponsatz<sub>n</sub> in Bezug auf einen Beobachtungstag<sub>n</sub>, null entspricht, wird kein Kuponauszahlungsbetrag in Bezug auf den entsprechenden Zinszahltag<sub>n</sub> zahlbar.]

[Wenn eine der Ziffern 4.1-4.27 der Auszahlungsbedingungen Anwendung findet, (nach Bedarf) einfügen und ergänzen:

Der Kuponauszahlungsbetrag in Bezug auf den Kuponzahltag [einfügen, wenn kein Kupon-FX-Faktor Anwendung findet: wird gemäß der folgenden Formel berechnet:][einfügen, wenn ein Kupon-FX-Faktor Anwendung findet: entspricht dem Produkt aus (a) dem unter Bezugnahme auf die folgende Formel berechneten Betrag [einfügen, wenn für die Definition des Begriffs "Schluss-Feststellungstag Kupon-FX" erforderlich: (der **Bezugswert**)] multipliziert mit (b) dem maßgeblichen Kupon-FX-Faktor:]

[Wenn Option 1 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Call) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

$$CA \left( P \cdot \max \left( 0; \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} - 1 \right) \right)$$

[Wenn Option 2 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Call – Basket) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

$$CA \left( P \cdot \max \left( 0; \sum_{i=1}^x w_i \times \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} - 1 \right) \right) \right)$$

wobei x die Anzahl der Referenzwerte in dem Referenzwertekorb bezeichnet, auf den sich die Wertpapiere beziehen, und  $w_i$  die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte bezeichnet.]

[Wenn Option 3 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Call Spread) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

$$CA \left( P \cdot \max \left( 0; \min \left( [ \quad ] \%; \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} - 1 \right) \right) \right) \right)$$

[Wenn Option 4 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Put Spread (Long)) Anwendung findet, einfügen :

$$CA \left( P \cdot \max \left( 0; \min \left( [ \quad ] \%; \left( 1 - \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} \right) \right) \right) \right)$$

[Wenn Option 5 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Put) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

$$CA \times \left( P \cdot \max \left( 0; 1 - \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} \right) \right)$$

[Wenn Option 6 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Short Down and In Put) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

Wenn ( $\text{Barriere} \leq \text{Endwert}$ )

**dann**  $[CA \times [ \quad ] \%][\text{null}]$ ; oder

**in allen anderen Fällen**

$$CA \left( P \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} - 1 \right) \right)$$

[Wenn Option 7 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Put – Basket) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

$$CA \left( P \cdot \max \left( 0; \sum_{i=1}^x w_i \left( 0; 1 - \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} \right) \right) \right)$$

wobei x die Anzahl der Referenzwerte in dem Referenzwertekorb bezeichnet, auf den sich die Wertpapiere beziehen, und  $w_i$  die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte bezeichnet.]

[Wenn Option 8 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Basket underlying - Coupon) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

(i) **Wenn**, in Bezug auf den letzten Beobachtungstag<sub>N</sub>,  

$$\left( \sum_{i=1}^x w_i \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}_{i,N}}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} - 1 \right) \geq 0 \right)$$

**dann**  $[CA \times [ ] \%][\text{null}]$ ; oder

(ii) **in allen anderen Fällen**,  $[CA \times [ ] \%][\text{null}]$ ,

wobei x die Anzahl der Referenzwerte in dem Referenzwertekorb bezeichnet, auf den sich die Wertpapiere beziehen, und  $w_i$  die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte, bezeichnet.]

[Wenn Option 9 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Booster) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

(i) **Wenn** ( $\text{Endwert} \geq \text{Anfangswert}$ )

**dann**  $CA \left( P_1 \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} - 1 \right) \right)$ ; oder

(ii) **Wenn** ( $\text{Barriere} \leq \text{Endwert} < \text{Anfangswert}$ )

$[CA \times [ ] \%][\text{null}]$ ; oder

**in allen anderen Fällen:**

$CA \left( P_2 \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} - 1 \right) \right)$

[Wenn Option 10 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Booster – Basket) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

(i) **Wenn**  $\left( \sum_{i=1}^x w_i \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} - 1 \right) \geq 0 \right)$

**dann**  $CA \left( 1 + P_1 \sum_{i=1}^x w_i \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} - 1 \right) \right)$ ;

(ii) **Wenn**  $\left( \text{Barriere} \leq \sum_{i=1}^x w_i \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} - 1 \right) < 0 \right)$

**dann**  $[CA \times [ ] \%][\text{null}]$ ; oder

(iii) **in allen anderen Fällen:**

$CA \left( 1 + P_2 \sum_{i=1}^x w_i \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} - 1 \right) \right)$

wobei x die Anzahl der Referenzwerte in dem Referenzwertekorb bezeichnet, auf den sich die Wertpapiere beziehen, und  $w_i$  die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte bezeichnet.]

[Wenn Option 11 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Long Call Spread, Short DIP) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

(i) **Wenn** ( $\text{Endwert} \geq \text{Anfangswert}$ )

**dann**  $CA \left( P_1 \cdot \text{Min} \left( [ ] \%; \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} - 1 \right) \right) \right)$ ;

oder

(ii) **Wenn** ( $Barriere \leq Endwert < Anfangswert$ )  
**dann**  $[CA \times [ ] \%][null]$ ; **oder**

(iii) **in allen anderen Fällen:**

$$CA \left( 1 + P_2 \left( \frac{Endwert}{Anfangswert} - 1 \right) \right)$$

[Wenn Option 12 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Ladder) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

a) **Wenn** die Wertentwicklung mindestens so groß ist wie eine oder mehrere Lock-in-Schwellen an einem Beobachtungstag<sub>n</sub> (jede Lock-in-Schwelle, auf die dies zutrifft, eine **Erzielte Lock-in-Schwelle**:

**dann**

$$CA \left( P_1 \cdot \text{Max} \left( \frac{Endwert_t}{Anfangswert} - 1; \text{Höchste Erreichte Lock-in-Schwelle} \right) \right); \text{ oder}$$

b) **wenn** die Wertentwicklung die niedrigste Lock-in-Schwelle unterschreitet:

(i) **Wenn** ( $Endwert_F \geq Anfangswert$ )

$$\text{dann } CA \left( P_1 \left( \frac{Endwert_F}{Anfangswert} - 1 \right) \right); \text{ oder}$$

(ii) **wenn**

( $Barriere \leq Endwert_F < Anfangswert$ )

**Dann**  $[CA \times [ ] \%][null]$ ; **oder**

(iii) **in allen anderen Fällen:**

$$CA \left( P_2 \left( \frac{Endwert}{Anfangswert} - 1 \right) \right)$$

hierbei gilt: **Endwert<sub>F</sub>** bezeichnet den Endwert in Bezug auf den Schluss-Bewertungstag; die **Lock-in-Schwelle** beträgt jeweils [Prozentsätze angeben]; die **Höchste Erreichte Lock-in-Schwelle** ist die höchste Erzielte Lock-in-Schwelle (d.h. die Erzielte Lock-in-Schwelle mit dem größten numerischen Wert) an einem Beobachtungstag<sub>n</sub>; und Wertentwicklung ist

$$\frac{Endwert_n}{Anfangswert} - 1]$$

[Wenn Option 13 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Worst of Digital) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

a) **Wenn** ( $Endwert_i \geq Anfangswert_i$ ) für jeden Referenzwert<sub>i</sub> im Referenzwertekorb, auf den sich die Wertpapiere beziehen,

**dann**  $[CA \times [ ] \%][null]$ ; **oder**

b) **in allen anderen Fällen:**

**dann**  $[CA \times [ ] \%][null]$

[Wenn Option 14 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Call – Flexo) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

$$CA \left( P \cdot \text{Max} \left( 0; \frac{Endwert}{Anfangswert} - 1 \right) \frac{Endwert_{FX}}{Anfangswert_{FX}} \right)$$

[Wenn Option 15 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Call – Basket – Flexo) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

$$CA \left( P \cdot \max \left( 0; \sum_{i=1}^x w_i \times \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} - 1 \right) \right) \frac{\text{Endwert}_{FX}}{\text{Anfangswert}_{FX}} \right)$$

wobei  $x$  die Anzahl der Referenzwerte in dem Referenzwertekorb bezeichnet, auf den sich die Wertpapiere beziehen, und  $w_i$  die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte bezeichnet.]

[Wenn Option 16 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Flexo Booster) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

a) **Wenn** ( $\text{Endwert} \geq \text{Anfangswert}$ );

**dann**

$$CA \left( P_1 \cdot \max \left( 0; \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} - 1 \right) \frac{\text{Endwert}_{FX}}{\text{Anfangswert}_{FX}} \right);$$

b) **wenn** ( $\text{Barriere} \leq \text{Endwert} < \text{Anfangswert}$ );

**dann** [ $CA \times [ ] \%$ ][null]; oder

c) in allen anderen Fällen:

$$CA \left( P_2 \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} - 1 \right) \right)]$$

[Wenn Option 17 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Bonus 1) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

a) **Wenn** ( $\text{Endwert} \geq \text{Barriere}$ )

**dann**  $CA \left( \max \left( [ ]\%; P_1 \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} - 1 \right) \right) \right)$ ; oder

b) anderenfalls:

$$CA \left( P_2 \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} - 1 \right) \right)]$$

[Wenn Option 18 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Bonus 2) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

a) **Wenn** ( $\text{Endwert} \geq \text{Barriere}$ )

**dann** [ $CA \times [ ] \%$ ][null] oder

b) anderenfalls

$$CA \left( P \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} - 1 \right) \right)]$$

[Wenn Option 19 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Bonus 3) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

a) **Wenn** ( $\text{Endwert} \geq \text{Anfangswert} (1 + [ ]\%)$ )

**dann**  $CA \left( \min \left( [ ]\%; P_1 \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} - 1 \right) \right) \right)$ ; oder

b) **wenn** ( $\text{Anfangswert} (1 + [ ]\%) > \text{Endwert} \geq \text{Barriere}$ )

**dann** [ $CA \times [ ]\%$ ][null]; oder

c) in allen anderen Fällen:

$$CA \left( P_2 \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} - 1 \right) \right)$$

[Wenn Option 20 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Fixed Best) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

$$CA \times P \times \text{Max} \left( 0; \sum_{i=1}^m w_i \times \text{Modifizierte}(\text{Perf}_i) \right)$$

wobei:

**m** die Anzahl der Referenzwerte in dem jeweiligen Referenzwertekorb bezeichnet, auf den sich die Wertpapiere beziehen und **w<sub>i</sub>** die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte bezeichnet.

**Modifizierte (Perf<sub>i</sub>)** in Bezug auf einen Referenzwert, sofern der Rang (Perf<sub>i</sub>) einer Zahl zwischen 1 und [ ] (jeweils einschließlich) entspricht, [ ] % oder andernfalls den Wert Perf<sub>i</sub> für diesen Referenzwert (ausgedrückt als Prozentsatz) beträgt.

$$\text{Perf}_i = \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} - 1 \right)$$

**Rang (Perf<sub>i</sub>)** der Rang der Perf<sub>i</sub> des Referenzwert<sub>i</sub> ist: dabei bezeichnet 1 den Rang des Referenzwerts mit der höchsten Perf<sub>i</sub> und m den Rang des Referenzwerts mit der niedrigsten Perf<sub>i</sub>.] Falls zwei oder mehr Referenzwerte die gleiche Perf<sub>i</sub> aufweisen, werden sie mit einem von der Berechnungsstelle nach ihrem Ermessen bestimmten Rang versehen.

[Wenn Option 21 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Indicapped Call) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

$$CA \left( P \cdot \text{Max} \left( 0; \sum_{i=1}^x w_i \times \text{Min} \left( [ ] \%; \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} - 1 \right) \right) \right)$$

wobei **x** die Anzahl der Referenzwerte in dem Referenzwertekorb bezeichnet, auf den sich die Wertpapiere beziehen, und **w<sub>i</sub>** die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte bezeichnet.]

[Wenn Option 22 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Bonus 1 – American Barrier) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

- a) **Wenn** der Referenzwert-Stand in Bezug auf den Referenzwert an keinem Beobachtungstag der Barriere entsprochen hat bzw. unterhalb der Barriere lag:

$$CA \left( \text{Max} \left( [ ] \%; P_1 \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} - 1 \right) \right) \right); \text{ oder}$$

- b) in allen anderen Fällen:

$$CA \left( P_2 \cdot \text{Min} \left( 0; \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} - 1 \right) \right)$$

[Wenn Option 23 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Bonus 2 – American Barrier) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

- a) **Wenn** der Referenzwert-Stand in Bezug auf den Referenzwert an keinem Beobachtungstag der Barriere entsprochen hat bzw. unterhalb der Barriere lag, gilt Folgendes:

$[CA \times [ ] \%][\text{null}]$ ; oder

b) **in allen anderen Fällen**

$$CA \left( P_1 \cdot \min \left( 0; \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} - 1 \right) \right)$$

[Wenn Option 24 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Reverse Bonus 1 – American Barrier) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

a) **Wenn** der Referenzwert-Stand in Bezug auf den Referenzwert an keinem Beobachtungstag der Barriere entsprochen hat bzw. oberhalb der Barriere lag, gilt Folgendes:

$$CA \left( \max \left( [ ] \%; P_1 \left( 1 - \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} \right) \right) \right); \text{ oder}$$

b) **in allen anderen Fällen:**

$$- CA \times \min \left( 1; P_2 \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} - 1 \right) \right)$$

[Wenn Option 25 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Reverse Bonus 2 – American Barrier) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

a) **Wenn** der Referenzwert-Stand in Bezug auf den Referenzwert an keinem Beobachtungstag der Barriere entsprochen hat bzw. oberhalb der Barriere lag, gilt Folgendes:

$[CA \times [ ] \%][\text{null}]$ ; oder

b) **in allen anderen Fällen:**

$$- CA \times \min \left( 1; P_1 \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} - 1 \right) \right)$$

[Wenn Option 26 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Outperformance) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

$$CA \times P \times \left( \frac{\text{Endwert}_1}{\text{Anfangswert}_1} - \frac{\text{Endwert}_2}{\text{Anfangswert}_2} \right)$$

Hierbei sind **Endwert<sub>1</sub>** und **Anfangswert<sub>1</sub>** der jeweilige Endwert bzw. Anfangswert in Bezug auf [Referenzwert<sub>1</sub>][Korb<sub>1</sub>], **Endwert<sub>2</sub>** und **Anfangswert<sub>2</sub>** der jeweilige Endwert bzw. Anfangswert in Bezug auf [Referenzwert<sub>2</sub>][Korb<sub>2</sub>] und:

[Referenzwert<sub>1</sub>][Korb<sub>1</sub>] bezeichnet [ ].

[Referenzwert<sub>2</sub>][Korb<sub>2</sub>] bezeichnet [ ].

[Wenn Option 27 für Nicht-Stückweise Kuponauszahlung (Outperformance mit Untergrenze) Anwendung findet, einfügen:

$$CA \times P \times \max \left( F; \frac{\text{Endwert}_1}{\text{Anfangswert}_1} - \frac{\text{Endwert}_2}{\text{Anfangswert}_2} \right)$$

Hierbei sind **Endwert<sub>1</sub>** und **Anfangswert<sub>1</sub>** der jeweilige Endwert bzw. Anfangswert in Bezug auf [Referenzwert<sub>1</sub>][Korb<sub>1</sub>], **Endwert<sub>2</sub>** und **Anfangswert<sub>2</sub>** der jeweilige Endwert bzw. Anfangswert in Bezug auf [Referenzwert<sub>2</sub>][Korb<sub>2</sub>] und:

**F** bezeichnet die Untergrenze in Höhe von [ ] %.

[Referenzwert<sub>1</sub>][Korb<sub>1</sub>] bezeichnet [     ].

[Referenzwert<sub>2</sub>][Korb<sub>2</sub>] bezeichnet [     ].]

*[Für jede der vorstehenden Optionen (4.1-4.27) nach Anwendbarkeit einfügen und ergänzen:*

Hierbei gilt:

*[Einfügen und ergänzen, wenn ein Kupon-FX-Faktor Anwendung findet:*

**Kuponbasiswährung** bezeichnet [●].

**Kupon-FX-Faktor** bezeichnet eine Bruchzahl mit dem [Kupon-Devisenkurs<sub>Schluss</sub>][Kupon-Devisenkurs<sub>Anfang</sub>] als Zähler und dem [Kupon-Devisenkurs<sub>Schluss</sub>][Kupon-Devisenkurs<sub>Anfang</sub>] als Nenner.

**Schluss-Feststellungstag Kupon-FX** bezeichnet *[[Datum angeben]* bzw., wenn der betreffende Tag kein Geschäftstag ist, den nächstfolgenden Geschäftstag[den Tag, der zwei Geschäftstage vor dem Kuponzahltag liegt][vorbehaltlich der Bestimmungen in den Emissionsbedingungen den Tag, an dem der Bezugswert von der Berechnungsstelle für die Zwecke der Berechnung des Kuponauszahlungsbetrags festgestellt wird].

**Kupon-FX-Fixingzeitpunkt** bezeichnet *[[angeben]* bzw., wenn die maßgebliche Kupon-FX-Referenzquelle zu dem betreffenden Zeitpunkt nicht verfügbar ist, denjenigen anderen Zeitpunkt, den die Berechnungsstelle nach ihrer Wahl und nach ihrem alleinigen Ermessen bestimmt[denjenigen Zeitpunkt für die Feststellung des Kupon-Devisenkurses, den die Berechnungsstelle nach ihrem alleinigen Ermessen bestimmt].

**Anfänglicher Feststellungstag Kupon-FX** bezeichnet *[Datum angeben]* bzw., wenn der betreffende Tag kein Geschäftstag ist, den nächstfolgenden Geschäftstag.

**Kupon-Devisenkurs** bezeichnet den Kupon-Devisenkurs<sub>Schluss</sub> und den Kupon-Devisenkurs<sub>Anfang</sub>.

**Kupon-Devisenkurs<sub>Schluss</sub>** bezeichnet den von der Berechnungsstelle nach ihrem alleinigen Ermessen am Schluss-Feststellungstag Kupon-FX nach Maßgabe der Emissionsbedingungen bestimmten Wechselkurs zwischen der Kuponbasiswährung und der Festgelegten Währung.

**Kupon-Devisenkurs<sub>Anfang</sub>** bezeichnet den von der Berechnungsstelle nach ihrem alleinigen Ermessen am Anfänglichen Feststellungstag Kupon-FX nach Maßgabe der Emissionsbedingungen bestimmten Wechselkurs zwischen der Kuponbasiswährung und der Festgelegten Währung.

**Kupon-FX-Referenzquelle** bezeichnet *[wenn eine bestimmte Quelle angegeben werden soll, einfügen: [angeben]* bzw., wenn diese Quelle zum jeweiligen Zeitpunkt dauerhaft oder vorübergehend nicht verfügbar ist, einen Nachfolger oder eine diese Quelle ersetzende Stelle, der bzw. die][wenn keine bestimmte Quelle angegeben wird, einfügen: diejenige(n)

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>Quelle(n), die] nach der Feststellung der Berechnungsstelle nach ihrem alleinigen Ermessen für die Feststellung des maßgeblichen Kupon-Devisenkurses geeignet [ist und bei dem bzw. der] [ist bzw. sind und bei der bzw. denen] es sich unter anderem auch um einen Fixing-Kurs handeln kann.]</p> <p><b>[Kuponzahltag</b> bezeichnet [maßgeblichen einzelnen Kuponzahltag einfügen][den [Planmäßigen] Fälligkeitstag.]</p> <p><i>[Einfügen und ergänzen, wenn ein Kupon-FX-Faktor Anwendung findet: <b>Fixing-Kurs</b> bezeichnet jeden von der Europäischen Zentralbank (oder einem Nachfolger oder einer dieser für die Zwecke dieser Veröffentlichung ersetzenden Stelle) jeweils veröffentlichten Fixing-Kurs für eine Währung.]</i></p> <p><b>[Beobachtungstag</b> bezeichnet [(nach Anwendbarkeit) einfügen: [jeden [Beobachtungstage einfügen]][jeden [Planmäßigen Handelstag][Devisengeschäftstag] im Zeitraum vom [Datum einfügen] (einschließlich) bis zum [Datum einfügen] (einschließlich)].]</p> <p><b>[Barriere</b> beträgt [[●] %.] <b>[Betrag]</b></p> <p><b>[P</b> beträgt [●] % und bezeichnet eine Partizipationsquote]</p> <p><b>[P<sub>1</sub></b> beträgt [●] % und bezeichnet eine Partizipationsquote]</p> <p><b>[P<sub>2</sub></b> beträgt [●] % und bezeichnet eine Partizipationsquote]]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|  |  | <p><i>[Die jeweiligen maßgeblichen Definitionen, die für die Verzinsungsbestimmungen (im Fall dieses Punkts C.10) und die Rückzahlungsbestimmungen (bei Anwendung für die Zwecke des nachstehenden Punkts C.18) erforderlich sind und auf die Wertpapiere Anwendung finden, einfügen und ergänzen und die nicht erforderlichen Definitionen streichen:</i></p> <p><i>[Einfügen, wenn der/jeder Kuponauszahlungsbetrag unter Bezugnahme auf Kuponkomponentenbeträge berechnet wird: Im Zusammenhang mit dem Kuponkomponentenbetrag<sub>[n]</sub> gelten die folgenden Definitionen:]</i></p> <p><i>(Soweit die folgenden Definitionen sich auf einen bestimmten Kuponkomponentenbetrag beziehen, sollten sie unmittelbar nach der Beschreibung des betreffenden Kuponkomponentenbetrags eingefügt werden wie oben ausgeführt)</i></p> <p><i>[Einfügen, wenn Kuponkomponentenbeträge keine Anwendung finden: In diesem Zusammenhang gelten die folgenden Definitionen:]</i></p> <p><b>[Referenzwert</b> bezeichnet [jeweils] [den Kuponbarrieren-Referenzwert[,]] [den Call-Barrieren-Referenzwert[,]] [und] [den Risikobarrieren-Referenzwert[,]] [jeden Referenzwert im Kuponbarrieren-Korb[,]] [jeden Referenzwert im Call-Barrieren-Korb[,]] [und]] [jeden Referenzwert im Risikobarrieren-Korb[,]] <i>[maßgeblichen Referenzwert einfügen oder, wenn es mehr als einen Referenzwert gibt, eine Tabelle einfügen, der jeder maßgebliche Referenzwert mit seiner entsprechenden Gewichtung zu entnehmen ist].]</i></p> <p><b>[Referenzwert-Stand</b> bezeichnet den [maßgeblichen] [Schlussstand des Index][und] [Schlusskurs einer Aktie] [und] [Währungskurs [(der ungeachtet der Tatsache, dass sich die</p> |

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>Wertpapiere auf einen Korb von Referenzwechselkursen beziehen, in Bezug auf jeden maßgeblichen Referenzwert gesondert und in Übereinstimmung mit den für Währungsgebundene Wertpapiere, die sich auf einen einzelnen Referenzwechselkurs beziehen, geltenden Bestimmungen ermittelt wird)) [und] [den maßgeblichen Preis] [und]/[bzw.] [den Fonds-Wert].]</p> <p>[<b>Korb</b> bezeichnet den Referenzwertekorb, auf den sich die Wertpapiere beziehen.]</p> <p>[<b>Basiswährung</b> bezeichnet die Währung, auf die der maßgebliche Referenzwert-Stand lautet.]</p> <p>[<b>Korbandwert</b> bezeichnet in Bezug auf einen maßgeblichen Referenzwertekorb und einen maßgeblichen Tag die Summe der Produkte für die einzelnen Referenzwerte in dem betreffenden Korb aus (a) [dem Referenzwert-Stand des betreffenden Referenzwerts in Bezug auf den [Schluss-Bewertungstag] [bzw.] [[den][jeden] Beobachtungstag]] [dem arithmetischen Mittel der Referenzwert-Stände des Referenzwerts in Bezug auf jeden [Schluss-Durchschnittskursermittlungstag] [bzw.] [jeden in Bezug auf den [betreffenden] Beobachtungstag angegebenen Beobachtungs-Durchschnittskursermittlungstag] und (b) der Gewichtung des betreffenden Referenzwerts.]</p> <p>[<b>Korbanfangswert</b> bezeichnet in Bezug auf einen maßgeblichen Referenzwertekorb die Summe der Produkte für die einzelnen Referenzwerte in dem betreffenden Korb aus (a) [dem Referenzwert-Stand des betreffenden Referenzwerts in Bezug auf den Anfänglichen Bewertungstag] [dem arithmetischen Mittel der Referenzwert-Stände des betreffenden Referenzwerts in Bezug auf jeden Anfänglichen Durchschnittskursermittlungstag] und (b) der maßgeblichen Gewichtung.]</p> <p>[<b>CA</b> bezeichnet den Berechnungsbetrag, der [●] beträgt.]</p> <p>[<b>Berechnungsstelle</b> bezeichnet [●].]</p> <p>[<b>Endwert</b> bezeichnet [den Einzelendwert] [den Korbandwert].]</p> <p>[<b>Endwert<sub>FX</sub></b> bezeichnet den maßgeblichen Devisenkurs an oder um [den Zeitpunkt, in Bezug auf den der maßgebliche Endwert bestimmt wird] [den maßgeblichen Zeitpunkt, an dem der Referenzwert-Stand am letzten maßgeblichen Durchschnittskursermittlungstag beobachtet wird].]</p> <p>[<b>Schluss-Durchschnittskursermittlungstag(e)</b> bezeichnet [●].]</p> <p>[<b>Schluss-Bewertungstag(e)</b> bezeichnet [●].]</p> <p>[<b>Devisenkurs</b> bezeichnet den Wechselkurs zum maßgeblichen Zeitpunkt zwischen der Basiswährung und der Festgelegten Währung.]</p> <p>[<b>Anfängliche(r) Durchschnittskursermittlungstag(e)</b> bezeichnet [●].]</p> <p>[<b>Anfängliche(r) Bewertungstag(e)</b> bezeichnet [●].]</p> <p>[<b>Anfangswert</b> bezeichnet [den Einzelanfangswert] [den</p> |
|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p>Korbanfangswert].]</p> <p>[<b>Anfangswert</b><sub>FX</sub> bezeichnet den maßgeblichen Devisenkurs an oder um [den Zeitpunkt, in Bezug auf den der maßgebliche Anfangswert bestimmt wird] [den maßgeblichen Zeitpunkt, an dem der Referenzwert-Stand am letzten Anfänglichen Durchschnittskursermittlungstag beobachtet wird].]</p> <p>[<b>Zinszahltag(e)</b> bezeichnet [●].]</p> <p>[<b>Beobachtungs-Durchschnittskursermittlungstag(e)</b> bezeichnet [●].]</p> <p>[<b>Beobachtungstag(e)</b> bezeichnet [●].]</p> <p>[<b>Einzelendwert</b> bezeichnet in Bezug auf einen maßgeblichen Referenzwert [(i)][und] [in Bezug auf] den Schluss-Bewertungstag den Referenzwert-Stand des betreffenden Referenzwerts in Bezug auf den Schluss-Bewertungstag; und)][(ii)][und] [in Bezug auf] einen Beobachtungstag den Referenzwert-Stand des betreffenden Referenzwerts in Bezug auf den betreffenden Beobachtungstag [(i)][und] [in Bezug auf] den Schluss-Bewertungstag das arithmetische Mittel der Referenzwert-Stände dieses Referenzwerts in Bezug auf jeden [Schluss-Durchschnittskursermittlungstag; und)][(ii)][und] [in Bezug auf] einen Beobachtungs-Durchschnittskursermittlungstag das arithmetische Mittel der Referenzwert-Stände dieses Referenzwerts in Bezug auf jeden der Beobachtungs-Durchschnittskursermittlungstage, die auf den betreffenden Beobachtungstag Anwendung finden].]</p> <p>[<b>Einzelanfangswert</b> bezeichnet in Bezug auf einen maßgeblichen Referenzwert [den Referenzwert-Stand dieses Referenzwerts in Bezug auf den Anfänglichen Bewertungstag] [das arithmetische Mittel der Referenzwert-Stände dieses Referenzwerts in Bezug auf jeden Anfänglichen Bewertungstag].]</p> <p>[<b>Gewichtung</b> oder <math>w_i</math> hat die Bedeutung, die diesem Begriff vorstehend in der Tabelle [jeweils] unter der Definition [des Begriffs] [der Begriffe] ["Referenzwert"] ["Kuponbarrieren-Korb"], ["Call-Barrieren-Korb"],[und]["Risikobarrieren-Korb"] zugewiesen wird.]]</p> <p><b>[Die vorstehenden Bestimmungen unterliegen Anpassungen nach Maßgabe der Wertpapier-bedingungen, um Ereignissen in Bezug auf den/die Referenzwert(e) oder die Wertpapiere Rechnung zu tragen. Dies kann zur Folge haben, dass Anpassungen an den Wertpapieren vorgenommen werden oder in manchen Fällen die Wertpapiere zum Vorzeitigen Rückzahlungsbetrag vorzeitig beendet werden.]</b></p> <p><i>[Einfügen und nach Bedarf ergänzen (und dabei sowohl in Bezug auf Zins- als auch Kuponbeträge für Wertpapiere mit Hybrider Verzinsung wiederholen): Die folgende Tabelle enthält beispielhafte Werte für den [am] [an den] [maßgeblichen] [Zinszahltag(en)] [Kuponzahltag(en)] je Wertpapier zu entrichtenden [Zinsbetrag] [Kuponauszahlungsbetrag][Wenn es sich bei den Wertpapieren um Doppelwährungswertpapiere handelt, einfügen: nach Umrechnung in die Gegenwährung]:</i></p> <p><i>[Tabelle einfügen]</i></p> |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Schlimmster Fall (worst case scenario): Im schlimmsten Fall beträgt der für jedes Wertpapier [an] [dem] [den] [jedem] [Zinszahltag[en]] [Kuponzahltag[en]] zu entrichtende [Zinsbetrag] [Kuponauszahlungsbetrag] [●], wenn [●].]</p> <p>Siehe auch vorstehenden Punkt C.9.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| C.11 | <b>Börsennotierung und Zulassung zum Handel</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Die im Rahmen des Programms begebenen Wertpapiere können am Main Securities Market der Irischen Wertpapierbörse oder an einer der anderen nachstehend aufgeführten Wertpapierbörsen bzw. einem der anderen nachstehend aufgeführten Märkte notiert oder zum Handel zugelassen werden; es können auch Wertpapiere ohne Notierung begeben werden.</p> <p><b>Emissionsspezifische Zusammenfassung:</b></p> <p>[Die Zulassung der Wertpapiere zur amtlichen Notierung an der [Irischen Wertpapierbörse]/[der Luxemburger Wertpapierbörse]/[der Londoner Wertpapierbörse]/[der Stockholmer Wertpapierbörse]/[der Osloer Wertpapierbörse]/[der Kopenhagener Wertpapierbörse]/[der Frankfurter Wertpapierbörse]/[der Wertpapierbörse Helsinki] sowie zum Handel am [regulierten Markt/Global Exchange Market der Irischen Wertpapierbörse]/[regulierten Markt der Luxemburger Wertpapierbörse]/[regulierten Markt der Londoner Wertpapierbörse]/[regulierten Markt der Stockholmer Wertpapierbörse]/[regulierten Markt der Osloer Wertpapierbörse]/[regulierten Markt der Kopenhagener Wertpapierbörse]/[regulierten Markt][Freiverkehr] der Frankfurter Wertpapierbörse]/[regulierten Markt der Wertpapierbörse Helsinki] wurde beantragt.] [Eine Zulassung der Wertpapiere zum Handel an einem beliebigen Markt ist nicht vorgesehen.]</p> |
| C.15 | <b>Beschreibung der Auswirkungen des zugrundeliegenden Referenzwerts auf den Wert der Wertpapiere</b> <p>(Diesen Punkt C.15 nur einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere Derivative Wertpapiere im Sinne der Definition in Punkt C.9 sind)</p> | <p>Die folgende Tabelle enthält zur Veranschaulichung den für jedes Wertpapier am Fälligkeitstag [bzw. am] [sonstiges maßgebliches Datum angeben] zu entrichtenden Betrag:</p> <p><b>Emissionsspezifische Zusammenfassung:</b></p> <p>[[Tabelle einfügen]</p> <p>Bei diesen Wertpapieren handelt es sich um derivative Wertpapiere, deren Wert sowohl fallen als auch steigen kann.]</p> <p>Schlimmster Fall: Im schlimmsten Fall beträgt der für jeden Berechnungsbetrag am Fälligkeitstag [oder] [sonstiges maßgebliches Datum einfügen] zahlbare Betrag [Betrag einfügen], wenn [Einzelheiten zu maßgeblichen Umständen einfügen].</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| C.16 | <b>Fälligkeitstag der Wertpapiere</b> <p>(Diesen Punkt C.16 nur einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere Derivative Wertpapiere im Sinne der Definition in Punkt C.9 sind)</p>                                                                 | <p>Der Fälligkeitstag der Wertpapiere ist vorbehaltlich einer Anpassung nach Maßgabe der Emissionsbedingungen der [●].</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| C.17 | <b>Abwicklungsverfahren der</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>[Soweit nicht vorzeitig zurückgezahlt oder zuvor zurückgekauft und entwertet werden die Wertpapiere am betreffenden</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      | <p><b>Wertpapiere</b></p> <p><i>(Diesen Punkt C.17 nur einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere Derivative Wertpapiere im Sinne der Definition in Punkt C.9 sind)</i></p>                                                      | <p>Fälligkeitstag in Höhe des betreffenden Betrags für jedes Wertpapier zurückgezahlt.]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| C.18 | <p><b>Beschreibung der Ertragsmodalitäten bei derivativen Wertpapieren</b></p> <p><i>(Diesen Punkt C.18 nur einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere Derivative Wertpapiere im Sinne der Definition in Punkt C.9 sind)</i></p> | <p><b>Emissionsspezifische Zusammenfassung</b></p> <p><b>Bei diesen Wertpapieren handelt es sich um derivative Wertpapiere, deren Wert sowohl fallen als auch steigen kann.</b></p> <p><b>Verzinsung</b></p> <p>[Maßgebliche Pro-Forma-Angaben zur Verzinsung (ggf. mit maßgeblichen definierten Begriffen), die die Grundlage für die Zinsberechnung in Bezug auf die Wertpapiere wiedergeben, aus vorstehendem Punkt C.9 oder C.10 entnehmen, hier einfügen und ergänzen]</p> <p><b>Rückzahlung</b></p> <p>[Außer in Bezug auf Wertpapiere mit Autocall, auf die Ziffer 5 der Auszahlungsbedingungen Anwendung findet, nach Bedarf einfügen:</p> <p>Soweit nicht bereits zuvor eine Rückzahlung bzw. ein Rückkauf und eine Entwertung vorgenommen wurden [In Bezug auf Kreditgebundene Wertpapiere einfügen: und vorbehaltlich des Eintritts eines Kreditereignisses (wie nachstehend näher beschrieben)], wird jedes Wertpapier zu seinem Endgültigen Rückzahlungsbetrag zurückgezahlt, der für jedes Stück bzw. jeden Nennbetrag der Wertpapiere in Höhe des Berechnungsbetrags [dem folgenden Betrag][Wenn es sich bei den Wertpapieren um Doppelwährungswertpapiere handelt, einfügen: einem wie folgt berechneten Betrag in der Gegenwährung] entspricht:</p> <p>[[●][abzüglich des Kumulativen Verlustbetrags]] [Wenn es sich bei den Wertpapieren um Doppelwährungswertpapiere handelt, einfügen: [, wobei der resultierende Betrag anschließend mit dem Währungskurs multipliziert wird]][multipliziert mit dem Währungskurs]</p> <p>[[[●] % x] Berechnungsbetrag [x <math>FX_{\text{Nominal}}</math>] [abzüglich des Kumulativen Verlustbetrags]] [Wenn es sich bei den Wertpapieren um Doppelwährungswertpapiere handelt, einfügen: [, wobei der resultierende Betrag anschließend mit dem Währungskurs multipliziert wird]][multipliziert mit dem Währungskurs]</p> <p>[Einfügen, sofern anwendbar: wobei [der <b>Kumulative Verlustbetrag</b> der niedrigere der folgenden Beträge ist: (i) die Summe der für ein Wertpapier nach Ziffer [4E][4F] der Emissionsbedingungen ermittelten Verlustbeträge oder (ii) [●][der Berechnungsbetrag][[●] % x] Berechnungsbetrag [x <math>FX_{\text{Nominal}}</math>]]][und] <b><math>FX_{\text{Nominal}}</math></b> den Nominal-FX-Faktor bezeichnet].]</p> |

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p><i>[Einfügen, wenn ein Nominal-FX-Faktor Anwendung findet: Der Nominal-FX-Faktor wird nach Maßgabe der Emissionsbedingungen berechnet und spiegelt die Wertänderung des Wechselkurses zwischen der Nominal-FX-Basiswährung (d. h. [Währung einfügen]) und der Festgelegten Währung zwischen dem Anfänglichen Feststellungstag Nominal-FX (d. h. [Datum einfügen] (vorbehaltlich von Anpassungen)) und dem Schluss-Feststellungstag Nominal-FX (d. h. [Datum einfügen] (vorbehaltlich von Anpassungen)) wider. Der maßgebliche Wechselkurs wird jeweils von der Berechnungsstelle nach ihrem alleinigen Ermessen unter Bezugnahme auf [Nominal-FX-Referenzquelle einfügen][diejenige(n) Quelle(n), die nach der Feststellung der Berechnungsstelle nach ihrem alleinigen Ermessen für die Feststellung des betreffenden Kurses geeignet ist bzw. sind,] [(vorbehaltlich einer fehlenden Verfügbarkeit der betreffenden Referenzquelle)] bestimmt.]</i></p> <p><i>[Maßgebliche definierte Begriffe aus vorstehenden Punkten C.9 oder C.10 (einschließlich, ohne hierauf beschränkt zu sein, des maßgeblichen Ausgabepreises, Begebungstags, Berechnungsbetrags, Fälligkeitstags und Vorzeitigen Rückzahlungsbetrags, sofern nicht bereits an anderer Stelle in diesem Punkt C.18 genannt) entnehmen, hier einfügen und ergänzen]</i></p> <p><i>(Anm. In Bezug auf Kreditgebundene Wertpapiere sollten die maßgeblichen nachstehenden Bestimmungen für Kreditgebundene Rückzahlung ebenfalls ergänzt werden, soweit anwendbar)]</i></p> <p><i>[Wenn Ziffer 5.1 der Auszahlungsbedingungen (Stückweise Linearer Autocall) anwendbar ist, einfügen:</i></p> <p>(i) Ein Zwingender Vorzeitiger Rückzahlungsgrund tritt ein, wenn die maßgebliche Call-Barrieren-Bedingung an einem Beobachtungstag<sub>n</sub> [vor dem Beobachtungstag<sub>N</sub>] erfüllt ist.</p> <p>In diesem Fall entspricht der Betrag der Zwingenden Vorzeitigen Beendigung einem Betrag in der [Festgelegten Währung][Gegenwährung] in Höhe des Vorzeitigen Rückzahlungsbetrags bei Call-Barriere [multipliziert mit dem maßgeblichen Währungskurs].</p> <p>(ii) Falls kein Zwingender Vorzeitiger Rückzahlungsgrund eintritt, entspricht der Endgültige Rückzahlungsbetrag einem Betrag in der [Festgelegten Währung in der folgenden Höhe][Gegenwährung in Höhe des Produkts aus dem maßgeblichen Währungskurs und]:</p> <p>(a) <b>Wenn</b> die Call-Barrieren-Bedingung in Bezug auf den Beobachtungstag<sub>N</sub> erfüllt ist, dem Endgültigen Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Call-Barriere; <b>oder</b></p> <p>(b) <b>Wenn</b> die Call-Barrieren-Bedingung in Bezug auf den Beobachtungstag<sub>N</sub> <b>nicht</b> erfüllt ist, aber</p> |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|              |                              | <div>die Risikobarrieren-Bedingung in Bezug auf den Beobachtungstag<sub>N</sub> erfüllt ist, dem Endgültigen Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Risikobarriere; <b>oder</b></div> <div>(c) <b>Wenn</b> weder die Call-Barrieren-Bedingung noch die Risikobarrieren-Bedingung in Bezug auf den Beobachtungstag<sub>N</sub> erfüllt ist, null[, und somit beträgt der Endgültige Rückzahlungsbetrag null].</div> <div>[Der maßgebliche Währungskurs wird unter Bezugnahme auf den geltenden Wechselkurs zwischen der Festgelegten Währung und der Gegenwährung ermittelt.]</div> <div>Hierbei gilt:</div> <div>[<b>Call-Barrieren-Referenzwert</b> bezeichnet [●].]</div> <div>[<b>Call-Barrieren-Korb</b> bezeichnet:</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |                              |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|              |                              | <table><tr><th>Referenzwert</th><th>Gewichtung (w<sub>i</sub>)</th></tr><tr><td>[●]</td><td>[●]</td></tr><tr><td>[●]</td><td>[●]</td></tr></table> <div>.]</div> <div><b>Call-Barrieren-Bedingung:</b></div> <div>Die Call-Barrieren-Bedingung gilt als erfüllt, wenn:</div> <div>[Wenn "Best of" die maßgebliche Call-Barrieren-Bedingung ist, einfügen:</div> <div><math display="block">\text{Bezugswert}_B \geq \text{Call-Barriere}_n</math></div> <div>wobei <b>Bezugswert<sub>B</sub></b> den höchsten (oder einen dem höchsten Wert entsprechenden) Bezugswert<sub>i</sub> bezeichnet, der in Bezug auf Beobachtungstag<sub>n</sub> für einen Referenzwert<sub>i</sub> im betreffenden Call-Barrieren-Korb gemäß der folgenden Formel berechnet wurde:</div> <div><math display="block">\text{Bezugswert}_i = \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i}]</math></div> <div>[Wenn "Worst of" die maßgebliche Call-Barrieren-Bedingung ist, einfügen:</div> <div><math display="block">\text{Bezugswert}_W \geq \text{Call-Barriere}_n</math></div> <div>wobei <b>Bezugswert<sub>W</sub></b> den niedrigsten (oder einen dem niedrigsten Wert entsprechenden) Bezugswert<sub>i</sub> bezeichnet, der am Beobachtungstag<sub>n</sub> für einen Referenzwert<sub>i</sub> im Call-Barrieren-Korb gemäß der folgenden Formel berechnet wurde:</div> <div><math display="block">\text{Bezugswert}_i = \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i}]</math></div> <div>[Wenn "Korb" die maßgebliche Call-Barrieren-Bedingung ist, einfügen:</div> | Referenzwert | Gewichtung (w <sub>i</sub> ) | [●] | [●] | [●] | [●] |
| Referenzwert | Gewichtung (w <sub>i</sub> ) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |                              |     |     |     |     |
| [●]          | [●]                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |                              |     |     |     |     |
| [●]          | [●]                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |                              |     |     |     |     |

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | $\sum_i^x w_i \times \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} \geq \text{Call-Barriere}_n$ <p>wobei die maßgeblichen Referenzwerte für die Berechnung von Anfangswert<sub>i</sub> und jedes Endwerts<sub>i</sub> die einzelnen Referenzwerte im betreffenden Call-Barrieren-Korb sind, x die Anzahl der Referenzwerte im Call-Barrieren-Korb und w<sub>i</sub> die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte<sub>i</sub> bezeichnet.]</p> <p>[Wenn "Einzelbasiswert" die maßgebliche Call-Barrieren-Bedingung ist, einfügen:</p> $\frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} \geq \text{Call-Barriere}_n$ <p>wobei der maßgebliche Referenzwert für die Berechnung des Anfangswerts und jedes Endwerts der betreffende Call-Barrieren-Referenzwert ist.]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|  |  | <p><b>Vorzeitiger Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Call-Barriere</b> bezeichnet:</p> <p>[Wenn "Eskalierender Kupon" die Berechnungsgrundlage für den maßgeblichen Vorzeitigen Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Call-Barriere ist, einfügen:</p> $CA \times (1 + n \times [\bullet] \%), ]$ <p>[Wenn "Best of Eskalierender Kupon und Einzelbasiswertentwicklung" die Berechnungsgrundlage für den maßgeblichen Vorzeitigen Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Call-Barriere ist, einfügen:</p> $CA \times \text{Max} \left( 1 + n \times [\bullet] \%; \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} \right)$ <p>wobei die maßgeblichen Referenzwerte für die Berechnung von Anfangswert<sub>i</sub> und jedes Endwerts<sub>i</sub> die einzelnen Referenzwerte im Call-Barrieren-Korb sind, x die Anzahl der Referenzwerte im Call-Barrieren-Korb und w<sub>i</sub> die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte bezeichnet,]</p> <p>[Wenn "Best of Eskalierender Kupon und Korbwertentwicklung" die Berechnungsgrundlage für den maßgeblichen Vorzeitigen Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Call-Barriere ist, einfügen:</p> $CA \times \text{Max} \left( 1 + n \times [\bullet] \%; \sum_i^x w_i \times \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} \right)$ <p>wobei die maßgeblichen Referenzwerte für die Berechnung von Anfangswert<sub>i</sub> und jedes Endwerts<sub>i</sub> die einzelnen Referenzwerte im Call-Barrieren-Korb sind, x die Anzahl der Referenzwerte im Call-Barrieren-Korb und w<sub>i</sub> die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte bezeichnet,]</p> <p>[Wenn "Memory-Kupon" die Berechnungsgrundlage für den maßgeblichen Vorzeitigen Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Call-Barriere ist, einfügen:</p> $CA \times (1 + (n - ppc) [\bullet] \%)$ <p>wobei <b>ppc</b> die Anzahl etwaiger bereits zuvor in Bezug auf ein Wertpapier gezahlter Kuponauszahlungsbeträge ist,]</p> <p>[wobei für diese Zwecke] [und] "n" die Nummer des</p> |

maßgeblichen Beobachtungstags bezeichnet;

**Endgültiger Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Call-Barriere** bezeichnet:

[Wenn "Eskalierender Kupon" die Berechnungsgrundlage für den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Call-Barriere ist, einfügen:

$$CA \times (1 + n \times [\bullet] \%),]$$

[Wenn "Best of Eskalierender Kupon und Einzelbasiswertentwicklung" die Berechnungsgrundlage für den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Call-Barriere ist, einfügen:

$$CA \times \text{Max} \left( 1 + n \times [\bullet] \%; \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} \right)$$

wobei die maßgeblichen Referenzwerte für die Berechnung von Anfangswert<sub>i</sub> und jedes Endwerts<sub>i</sub> die einzelnen Referenzwerte im Call-Barrieren-Korb sind, x die Anzahl der Referenzwerte im Call-Barrieren-Korb und w<sub>i</sub> die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte bezeichnet,]

[Wenn "Best of Eskalierender Kupon und Korbwertentwicklung" die Berechnungsgrundlage für den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Call-Barriere ist, einfügen:

$$CA \times \text{Max} \left( 1 + n \times [\bullet] \%; \sum_i^x w_i \times \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} \right)$$

wobei die maßgeblichen Referenzwerte für die Berechnung von Anfangswert<sub>i</sub> und jedes Endwerts<sub>i</sub> die einzelnen Referenzwerte im Call-Barrieren-Korb sind, x die Anzahl der Referenzwerte im Call-Barrieren-Korb und w<sub>i</sub> die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte bezeichnet,]

[Wenn "Memory-Kupon" die Berechnungsgrundlage für den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Call-Barriere ist, einfügen:

$$CA \times (1 + (n - ppc) [\bullet] \%)$$

wobei **ppc** die Anzahl etwaiger bereits zuvor in Bezug auf ein Wertpapier gezahlter Kuponauszahlungsbeträge ist,]

[wobei für diese Zwecke] [und] "n" die Nummer des maßgeblichen Beobachtungstags bezeichnet;

[**Risikobarrieren-Referenzwert** bezeichnet **[•]**[den Call-Barrieren-Referenzwert].]

[**Risikobarrieren-Korb** bezeichnet [den Call-Barrieren-Korb]]:

| Referenzwert | Gewichtung (w <sub>i</sub> ) |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| [•]          | [•]                          |
| [•]          | [•]                          |

].]

**Risikobarrieren-Bedingung:**

Die Risikobarrieren-Bedingung gilt als erfüllt, wenn [in Bezug

auf Beobachtungstag<sub>N</sub>]:

[Wenn "Best of" die maßgebliche Risikobarrieren-Bedingung ist, einfügen:

$$\text{Bezugswert}_B < \text{Risikobarriere}_N$$

wobei **Bezugswert<sub>B</sub>** den höchsten (oder einen dem höchsten Wert entsprechenden) Bezugswert<sub>i</sub> bezeichnet, der in Bezug auf Beobachtungstag<sub>N</sub> für einen Referenzwert<sub>i</sub> in dem jeweiligen Risikobarrieren-Korb gemäß der folgenden Formel berechnet wurde:

$$\text{Bezugswert}_i = \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i}]$$

[Wenn "Worst of" die maßgebliche Risikobarrieren-Bedingung ist, einfügen:

$$\text{Bezugswert}_W < \text{Risikobarriere}_N$$

wobei **Bezugswert<sub>W</sub>** den niedrigsten (oder einen dem niedrigsten Wert entsprechenden) Bezugswert<sub>i</sub> bezeichnet, der in Bezug auf Beobachtungstag<sub>N</sub> für einen Referenzwert<sub>i</sub> in dem jeweiligen Risikobarrieren-Korb gemäß der folgenden Formel berechnet wurde:

$$\text{Bezugswert}_i = \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i}]$$

[Wenn "Korb" die maßgebliche Risikobarrieren-Bedingung ist, einfügen:

$$\sum_i^x w_i \times \frac{\text{Endwert}_i}{\text{Anfangswert}_i} < \text{Risikobarriere}_N$$

wobei die maßgeblichen Referenzwerte für die Berechnung von Anfangswert<sub>i</sub> und jedes Endwert<sub>i</sub> die einzelnen Referenzwerte in dem jeweiligen Risikobarrieren-Korb sind, x die Anzahl der Referenzwerte im Risikobarrieren-Korb und w<sub>i</sub> die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte<sub>i</sub> bezeichnet.]

[Wenn "Einzelbasiswert" die maßgebliche Risikobarrieren-Bedingung ist, einfügen:

$$\frac{\text{Endwert}}{\text{Anfangswert}} < \text{Risikobarriere}_N$$

wobei der maßgebliche Referenzwert für die Berechnung des Anfangswerts und jedes Endwerts der betreffende Risikobarrieren-Referenzwert ist.]

**Endgültiger Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Risikobarriere** bezeichnet:

[Wenn die Berechnungsgrundlage für den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Risikobarriere "Short Down

and In Put auf Korb" ist, einfügen:

$$CA \times \sum_i^x w_i \times \frac{Endwert_i}{Anfangswert_i}$$

wobei die maßgeblichen Referenzwerte für die Berechnung von Anfangswert<sub>i</sub> und jedes Endwerts<sub>i</sub> die einzelnen Referenzwerte in dem jeweiligen Risikobarrieren-Korb sind, x die Anzahl der Referenzwerte im Risikobarrieren-Korb und w<sub>i</sub> die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte bezeichnet,]

[Wenn die Berechnungsgrundlage für den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Risikobarriere "Short Leveraged Put auf Korb" ist, einfügen:

$$CA \times \sum_i^x w_i \times \frac{Endwert_i}{Anfangswert_i \times Risikobarriere_N}$$

wobei die maßgeblichen Referenzwerte für die Berechnung von Anfangswert<sub>i</sub> und jedes Endwerts<sub>i</sub> die einzelnen Referenzwerte in dem jeweiligen Risikobarrieren-Korb sind, x die Anzahl der Referenzwerte im Risikobarrieren-Korb und w<sub>i</sub> die Gewichtung jedes dieser Referenzwerte<sub>i</sub> bezeichnet,]

[Wenn die Berechnungsgrundlage für den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Risikobarriere "Short Down and In Put auf Einzelbasiswert" ist, einfügen:

$$CA \times \frac{Endwert}{Anfangswert}$$

wobei der maßgebliche Referenzwert für die Berechnung des Anfangswerts und jedes Endwerts der betreffende Risikobarrieren-Referenzwert ist,]

[Wenn die Berechnungsgrundlage für den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Risikobarriere "Short Leveraged Put auf Einzelbasiswert" ist, einfügen:

$$CA \times \frac{Endwert_i}{Anfangswert_i \times Risikobarriere_N}$$

wobei der maßgebliche Referenzwert für die Berechnung des Anfangswerts und des Endwerts der betreffende Risikobarrieren-Referenzwert ist,]

[Wenn die Berechnungsgrundlage für den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Risikobarriere "Best of" ist, einfügen:

CA multipliziert mit dem höchsten (oder einem dem höchsten Wert entsprechenden) Wert von  $\frac{Endwert_i}{Anfangswert_i}$ , der in Bezug auf Beobachtungstag<sub>N</sub> für einen Referenzwert<sub>i</sub> in dem jeweiligen Risikobarrieren-Korb berechnet wurde,]

[Wenn die Berechnungsgrundlage für den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Risikobarriere "Worst of" ist, einfügen:

CA multipliziert mit dem niedrigsten (oder einem dem niedrigsten Wert entsprechenden) Wert von  $\frac{Endwert_i}{Anfangswert_i}$ , der in Bezug auf Beobachtungstag<sub>N</sub> für einen Referenzwert<sub>i</sub> in dem jeweiligen Risikobarrieren-Korb berechnet wurde,]

und der [die] **Beobachtungstag[e]** (vorbehaltlich in den Wertpapierbedingungen vorgesehener Anpassungen) und die entsprechenden Werte jeweils für die **Call-Barriere<sub>n</sub>**, den **Kuponsatz<sub>n</sub>** [, die **Kuponbarriere<sub>n</sub>**] und die **Risikobarriere<sub>n</sub>** sind wie folgt:

| n   | Beobachtungstag <sub>n</sub> | Call-Barriere <sub>n</sub> | Risiko-barriere <sub>n</sub> | [Kuponsatz <sub>n</sub> | [Kupon-barriere <sub>n</sub> | [Kupon-zahltag <sub>n</sub> |
|-----|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1   | []                           | [] %                       | entf.                        | [] %                    | [] %                         | []                          |
| 2   | []                           | [] %                       | entf.                        | [] %                    | [] %                         | []                          |
| ... | ...                          | ...                        | ...                          | ...                     | ...                          | ...                         |
| N   | []                           | [] %                       | [] %                         | [[] %][entf.]]          | [[] %][entf.]]               | [[]entf.]]                  |

]

[Wenn Ziffer 5.2 der Auszahlungsbedingungen (Reverse Autocall) anwendbar ist, einfügen:

Ein Zwingender Vorzeitiger Rückzahlungsgrund tritt ein, wenn die folgende Bedingung an einem Beobachtungstag<sub>n</sub> erfüllt ist:

$$\left( \frac{Endwert_i}{Anfangswert} < Call-Barriere_n \right) \text{ zum Beobachtungstag}_n.$$

In diesem Fall entspricht der Betrag der Zwingenden Vorzeitigen Beendigung einem Betrag in der [Festgelegten Währung in der folgenden Höhe][Gegenwährung in Höhe des Produkts aus dem maßgeblichen Währungskurs und]:

$$CA(1 + Kupon_n).$$

**Kupon<sub>n</sub>** beträgt bei Eintritt eines Zwingenden Vorzeitigen Rückzahlungsgrunds:

(i) am ersten Beobachtungstag [ ] %;

(ii) [am [ ] Beobachtungstag [ ] %];

(nach Bedarf in Bezug auf jeden Beobachtungstag zu vervollständigen und wiederholen).

Wenn kein Zwingender Vorzeitiger Rückzahlungsgrund eintritt, wird der Endgültige Rückzahlungsbetrag folgendermaßen als Betrag in der [Festgelegten Währung][Gegenwährung] bestimmt:

a) **Wenn**

$$\frac{Endwert_N}{Anfangswert} < Call-Barriere_N$$

zum Beobachtungstag<sub>N</sub>:

**dann**  $CA \times (1 + [ ]\%) [\times \text{Währungskurs}]$ ; oder

b) **Wenn**

$$Call\text{-}Barriere_N \leq \frac{Endwert_N}{Anfangswert} < Risikobarriere_N$$

zum Beobachtungstag<sub>N</sub>:

**dann** CA [ $\times$  Währungskurs]; oder

c) **Wenn**

$$\frac{Endwert_N}{Anfangswert} \geq Risikobarriere_N$$

**dann** CA  $\times$  Max  $\left(0; 2 - \frac{Endwert_N}{Anfangswert}\right)$  [ $\times$   
Währungskurs]

[Der maßgebliche Währungskurs wird unter Bezugnahme auf den geltenden Wechselkurs zwischen der Festgelegten Währung und der Gegenwährung ermittelt.]

| n   | Beobach-<br>tungstag <sub>n</sub> | Call-<br>Barriere <sub>n</sub> |  | Risiko-<br>barriere <sub>n</sub> |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1   | []                                | []                             |  | entf.                            |
| 2   | []                                | []                             |  | entf.                            |
| ... | ...                               | ...                            |  | ...                              |
| N   | []                                | [] %                           |  | [] %                             |

[Soweit entweder Ziffer 5.1 der Auszahlungsbedingungen (Stückweise Linearer Autocall) oder Ziffer 5.2 der Auszahlungsbedingungen (Reverse Autocall) anwendbar ist, sind zusätzlich zu den vorstehenden Angaben die maßgeblichen Definitionen, die für Ziffer 5.1 oder 5.2 der Auszahlungsbedingungen erforderlich sind (z. B. Endwert, Anfangswert usw.), aus vorstehendem Punkt C.10 zu entnehmen, hier einzufügen und zu ergänzen]

[Einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere Kreditgebundene Wertpapiere sind:

Die Bank wird die Wertpapiere nach Maßgabe der vorstehenden Bestimmungen und vorbehaltlich der nachstehenden Bestimmungen für kreditgebundene Wertpapiere zurückzahlen und Zinsen darauf zahlen

Wenn ein Kreditereignis (ein(e) [Insolvenz[,]] [Nichtzahlung[,]] [Kündigung einer Verbindlichkeit[,]] [Leistungsstörung in Bezug auf eine Verbindlichkeit[,]] [Nichtanerkennung/Moratorium[,]] [staatliche Intervention[,]] [oder] [Restrukturierung] (Zutreffendes aufnehmen)) in Bezug auf den/die Referenzschuldner ([nach Bedarf Referenzschuldner zusammen mit Gewichtungen angeben]) oder etwaige Nachfolger eintritt), kann die Berechnungsstelle feststellen, dass ein Kreditereignis-Feststellungstag eingetreten ist. In diesem Fall gilt Folgendes:

[Einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere Kreditgebundene Wertpapiere mit Nth-to-Default-Struktur sind:

Die Abwicklung der Kreditgebundenen Wertpapiere erfolgt erst, wenn in Bezug auf die Maßgebliche Anzahl der

Referenzschuldner (also [●]) ein Kreditereignis-Feststellungstag eingetreten ist.]

*[Einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere Kreditgebundene Wertpapiere mit First-to-Default-Struktur sind:*

Ein Kreditereignis-Feststellungstag gilt als in Bezug auf die Wertpapiere eingetreten, wenn ein Kreditereignis-Feststellungstag in Bezug auf einen Referenzschuldner eingetreten ist.]

*[Einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere Kreditgebundene Wertpapiere mit einem einzelnen Referenzschuldner (single name) sind:*

Die Wertpapiere werden wie nachstehend beschrieben abgewickelt.]

*[Für jede vorstehend aufgeführte Art von Kreditgebundenen Wertpapieren einfügen:* Der Emittent wird den Kreditereignis-Rückzahlungsbetrag in Bezug auf jedes Wertpapier am *[falls "Kredit-Rückzahlung bei Fälligkeit" anwendbar ist, einfügen: Fälligkeitstag]* *[In allen anderen Fällen einfügen:* Kreditereignis-Rückzahlungstag] zahlen.

Dabei gilt:

**Kreditereignis-Rückzahlungsbetrag** bezeichnet [[●] je Berechnungsbetrag] [den Berechnungsbetrag von [●] multipliziert mit dem Endpreis abzüglich der Abwicklungskosten][*abzüglich* des Kumulativen Verlustbetrags, es sei denn, dies ergibt einen negativen Betrag; in diesem Fall ist der Kreditereignis-Rückzahlungsbetrag gleich null].

**Kreditereignis-Rückzahlungstag** bezeichnet den Tag, der [●] Geschäftstage nach Bestimmung des Endpreises liegt.

*[Einfügen, falls anwendbar:* **Kumulativer Verlustbetrag** bezeichnet die Summe der für die Wertpapiere nach Maßgabe von Ziffer [4E][4F] der Emissionsbedingungen ermittelten Verlustbeträge.]

**Endpreis** bezeichnet den kleineren der folgenden Werte: (i) den (in Prozent ausgedrückten) von der Berechnungsstelle in Bezug auf die Verbindlichkeiten des betreffenden Referenzschuldners bestimmten Verwertungserlös (*recovery amount*) und (ii) 100 %. Dieser Preis wird unter Bezugnahme auf [ein von der ISDA (*International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.*) organisiertes auktionsbasiertes Abwicklungsverfahren] [oder, falls das nicht möglich ist] [von der Berechnungsstelle eingeholte Händlerquotierungen] bestimmt.]

*[Einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere Kreditgebundene Wertpapiere mit Portfoliostruktur sind:*

Sofern in Bezug auf einen oder mehrere der angegebenen Referenzschuldner ein Kreditereignis-Feststellungstag eingetreten ist, tritt zwar keine kreditgebundene Abwicklung ein, aber jedes Wertpapier wird von der Bank zum maßgeblichen Endgültigen Rückzahlungsbetrag, reduziert unter Berücksichtigung [der Anzahl der Referenzschuldner, in Bezug auf die an oder vor dem Fälligkeitstag ein Kreditereignis-Feststellungstag eingetreten

ist,][des für jeden Referenzschuldner, in Bezug auf den an oder vor dem Fälligkeitstag ein Kreditereignis-Feststellungstag eingetreten ist, bestimmten Verwertungserlöses] zurückgezahlt. [Darüber hinaus kann abhängig von der Gesamtgewichtung der Referenzschuldner, in Bezug auf die ein Kreditereignis-Feststellungstag eingetreten ist, der Betrag der auf die Wertpapiere entfallenden Zinsen verringert oder die Zahlung dieser Zinsen eingestellt werden.]]

[Einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere nicht in Tranchen aufgeteilte Kreditgebundene Wertpapiere mit Portfoliostruktur sind:

Der Endgültige Rückzahlungsbetrag entspricht:

$$CA \times P \times FX_c \left[ 1 - \frac{RE}{ORE} \right] [-CLA]$$

Dabei gilt:

CA: bezeichnet den Berechnungsbetrag (Calculation Amount);

P: bezeichnet die Partizipation in Höhe von [ ];

FX<sub>c</sub>: bezeichnet den Kredit-FX-Faktor [in Höhe von 1][, bei dem es sich um eine Bruchzahl mit dem [Kredit-Devisenkurs<sub>Schluss</sub>][Kredit-Devisenkurs<sub>Anfang</sub>] als Zähler und dem [Kredit-Devisenkurs<sub>Schluss</sub>][Kredit-Devisenkurs<sub>Anfang</sub>] als Nenner handelt];

RE: bezeichnet die Anzahl der Referenzschuldner (Reference Entities), in Bezug auf die an oder vor dem Fälligkeitstag ein Kreditereignis-Feststellungstag eingetreten ist; und

ORE: bezeichnet die ursprüngliche Anzahl der Referenzschuldner (original number of Reference Entities), auf die sich die Kreditgebundenen Wertpapiere mit Portfoliostruktur zum ersten Begebungstag der Kreditgebundenen Wertpapiere mit Portfoliostruktur bezogen haben[.]; und

CLA: bezeichnet den Kumulativen Verlustbetrag (Cumulative Loss Amount), der dem geringeren der folgenden Beträge entspricht:

(i) der Summe der für die Wertpapiere nach Maßgabe von Ziffer [4E][4F] der Emissionsbedingungen ermittelten Verlustbeträge; und

(ii)  $CA \times P \times FX_c \times \left[ 1 - \frac{RE}{ORE} \right]$

[Einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere in Tranchen aufgeteilte Kreditgebundene Wertpapiere mit Portfoliostruktur sind:

Der Endgültige Rückzahlungsbetrag entspricht:

$$CA \times P \times FX_c \times \left\{ 1 - \left[ \frac{\text{Max}(0; \text{Min}(TS; RE - AP))}{TS} \right] \right\} [-CLA]$$

Dabei gilt:

CA: bezeichnet den Berechnungsbetrag (Calculation Amount);

P: bezeichnet die Partizipation in Höhe von [ ];

$FX_c$ : bezeichnet den Kredit-FX-Faktor [in Höhe von 1][, bei dem es sich um eine Bruchzahl mit dem  $[Kredit-Devisenkurs_{Schluss}][Kredit-Devisenkurs_{Anfang}]$  als Zähler und dem  $[Kredit-Devisenkurs_{Schluss}][Kredit-Devisenkurs_{Anfang}]$  als Nenner handelt];

TS: bezeichnet die Größe der Tranche (Tranche Size), mit einer Oberen Tranchengrenze (Detachment Point) in Höhe von [ ] % abzüglich der Unteren Tranchengrenze (Attachment Point) in Höhe von [ ] %;

RE: bezeichnet (a) die Summe aus der Referenzschuldner-Gewichtung für jeden Referenzschuldner (Reference Entity), in Bezug auf den an oder vor dem Fälligkeitstag ein Kreditereignis-Feststellungstag eingetreten ist, zuzüglich (b) des Prozentsatzes Abgewickelter Referenzschuldner (Settled Reference Entity Percentage) in Höhe von [ ] %; [und]

AP: bezeichnet die Untere Tranchengrenze in Höhe von [ ] %[.]; und

CLA: bezeichnet den Kumulativen Verlustbetrag (Cumulative Loss Amount), der dem geringeren der folgenden Beträge entspricht:

(i) der Summe der für die Wertpapiere nach Maßgabe von Ziffer [4E][4F] der Emissionsbedingungen ermittelten Verlustbeträge; und

(ii)  $CA \times P \times FX_c \times \left\{ 1 - \left[ \frac{\max(0; \min(TS; RE - AP))}{TS} \right] \right\}$

[Einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere Kreditgebundene Wertpapiere mit Portfoliostruktur (Linear Index) sind:

Der Endgültige Rückzahlungsbetrag entspricht:

$$CA \times P \times FX_c \times \left\{ 1 - \sum_{i=1}^{RE} w_i \times (1 - \text{Maßgeblicher Endpreis}_i) \right\} [- CLA]$$

Dabei gilt:

CA: bezeichnet den Berechnungsbetrag (Calculation Amount);

P: bezeichnet die Partizipation in Höhe von [ ];

$FX_c$ : bezeichnet den Kredit-FX-Faktor [in Höhe von 1][, bei dem es sich um eine Bruchzahl mit dem  $[Kredit-Devisenkurs_{Schluss}][Kredit-Devisenkurs_{Anfang}]$  als Zähler und dem  $[Kredit-Devisenkurs_{Schluss}][Kredit-Devisenkurs_{Anfang}]$  als Nenner handelt];

RE: bezeichnet die Anzahl der Referenzschuldner (Reference Entities), in Bezug auf die an oder vor dem Fälligkeitstag ein

Kreditereignis-Feststellungstag eingetreten ist;

$w_i$ : bezeichnet die Referenzschuldner-Gewichtung für Referenzschuldner<sub>i</sub>; [und]

Maßgeblicher Endpreis<sub>i</sub>: bezeichnet (i) wenn "Barabwicklung" als Abwicklungsmethode angegeben ist oder wenn "Auktionsbasierte Abwicklung" als Abwicklungsmethode angegeben ist und ein Ersatzregelungsereignis eingetreten ist, den Endpreis für Referenzschuldner<sub>i</sub> oder (ii) wenn "Auktionsbasierte Abwicklung" als Abwicklungsmethode angegeben ist und kein Ersatzregelungsereignis eingetreten ist, den Auktions-Endpreis für Referenzschuldner<sub>i</sub>; [und]

CLA: bezeichnet den Kumulativen Verlustbetrag (Cumulative Loss Amount), der dem geringeren der folgenden Beträge entspricht:

(i) der Summe der für die Wertpapiere nach Maßgabe von Ziffer [4E][4F] der Emissionsbedingungen ermittelten Verlustbeträge; und

(ii)

$$CA \times P \times FX_c \times \left\{ 1 - \sum_{i=1}^{RE} w_i \times (1 - \text{Maßgeblicher Endpreis}_i) \right\}$$

[Einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere Kreditgebundene Wertpapiere mit Portfoliostruktur (Linear Index Zero-Recovery) sind:

Der Endgültige Rückzahlungsbetrag entspricht:

$$CA \times P \times FX_c \times \left\{ 1 - \sum_{i=1}^{RE} w_i \right\} [-CLA]$$

Dabei gilt:

CA: bezeichnet den Berechnungsbetrag (Calculation Amount);

P: bezeichnet die Partizipation in Höhe von [ ];

$FX_c$ : bezeichnet den Kredit-FX-Faktor [in Höhe von 1][, bei dem es sich um eine Bruchzahl mit dem [Kredit-Devisenkurs<sub>Schluss</sub>][Kredit-Devisenkurs<sub>Anfang</sub>] als Zähler und dem [Kredit-Devisenkurs<sub>Schluss</sub>][Kredit-Devisenkurs<sub>Anfang</sub>] als Nenner handelt];

RE: bezeichnet die Anzahl der Referenzschuldner (Reference Entities), in Bezug auf die an oder vor dem Fälligkeitstag ein Kreditereignis-Feststellungstag eingetreten ist; [und]

$w_i$ : bezeichnet die Referenzschuldner-Gewichtung für Referenzschuldner<sub>i</sub>; [und]

CLA: bezeichnet den Kumulativen Verlustbetrag (Cumulative Loss Amount), der dem geringeren der folgenden Beträge entspricht:

(i) der Summe der für die Wertpapiere nach Maßgabe von Ziffer [4E][4F] der Emissionsbedingungen ermittelten

Verlustbeträge; und

(ii)

$$CA \times P \times FX_c \times \left\{ 1 - \sum_{i=1}^{RE} w_i \right\}]$$

[Einfügen für Kreditgebundene Wertpapiere mit Portfoliostruktur, bei denen der Endgültige Rückzahlungsbetrag einen anderen Kredit-FX-Faktor als "1" enthält:

wobei für die Zwecke der Bestimmung des Kredit-FX-Faktors ferner Folgendes gilt:

Kredit-Devisenkurs<sub>Anfang</sub>: bezeichnet den von der Berechnungsstelle am Anfänglichen Feststellungstag Kredit-FX nach Maßgabe der Bedingungen für Kreditgebundene Wertpapiere und der maßgeblichen Emissionskonditionen bestimmten Wechselkurs zwischen der Kreditbasiswährung und der Festgelegten Währung;

Kredit-Devisenkurs<sub>Schluss</sub>: bezeichnet den von der Berechnungsstelle am Schluss-Feststellungstag Kredit-FX nach Maßgabe der Bedingungen für Kreditgebundene Wertpapiere und der maßgeblichen Emissionskonditionen bestimmten Wechselkurs zwischen der Kreditbasiswährung und der Festgelegten Währung;

Kreditbasiswährung: bezeichnet [ ];

Anfänglicher Feststellungstag Kredit-FX: bezeichnet [ ], vorbehaltlich einer Geschäftsstagsanpassung; und

Schluss-Feststellungstag Kredit-FX: bezeichnet [ ] [den Tag, der 2 Geschäftstage vor dem Fälligkeitstag liegt] [, vorbehaltlich einer Geschäftsstagsanpassung].]

[Einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere Nur-Referenzverbindlichkeit-Wertpapiere sind, die sich auf einen einzelnen Referenzschuldner beziehen:

#### **Beendigungsereignis bei "Nur Referenzverbindlichkeit"**

Wenn die Nicht-Standard-Referenzverbindlichkeit in voller Höhe zurückgezahlt wird, [Einfügen, wenn Verzinsung anwendbar ist: (i) werden die Wertpapiere ab dem dem betreffenden Ersetzungsereignistag unmittelbar vorausgehenden Zinszahltag (einschließlich) nicht mehr verzinst oder, wenn es noch keinen Zinszahltag gab, erfolgt überhaupt keine Verzinsung der Wertpapiere, und (ii)] wird jedes Stück bzw. jeder Nennbetrag von Wertpapieren in Höhe des Berechnungsbetrags von der Bank am maßgeblichen Fälligkeitstag zu dem jeweiligen Beendigungsbetrag bei "Nur Referenzverbindlichkeit", der [Betrag angeben] beträgt, zurückgezahlt; für diese Zwecke ist der maßgebliche Fälligkeitstag der fünfte Geschäftstag nach dem betreffenden Ersetzungsereignistag.]

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>C.19</b> | <b>Der endgültige Referenzpreis des Basiswerts</b><br><br><i>(Diesen Punkt C.19 nur einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere Derivative Wertpapiere im Sinne der Definition in Punkt C.9 sind)</i>                                                                           | <b>Emissionsspezifische Zusammenfassung:</b><br><br>[Entfällt, es gibt keinen endgültigen Referenzpreis des Basiswerts.]<br><br>[Der endgültige Referenzpreis des Basiswerts wird gemäß der in vorstehendem Punkt C.18 beschriebenen Bewertungsmethode bestimmt.]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>C.20</b> | <b>Eine Beschreibung der Art des Basiswerts und Angabe des Ortes, an dem Informationen über den Basiswert zu finden sind</b><br><br><i>(Diesen Punkt C.20 nur einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere Derivative Wertpapiere im Sinne der Definition in Punkt C.9 sind)</i> | [Entfällt, es gibt keinen Basiswert] [Die] [Jede bzw. jeder der] in vorstehendem Punkt [C.10/C.18] als Basiswert angegebenen [Indizes,] [Aktien,] [Hinterlegungsscheine ( <i>depository receipts</i> ),] [Referenzwechselkurse,] [Rohstoffe,] [Rohstoffindizes,] [Fondsbeteiligungen,] [ETF,] [Zinssätze,] [Verbindlichkeiten [des Referenzschuldners][der Referenzschuldner]] [Renten-Benchmarks,] [Aufstellung aller Referenzwerte, die im Fall eines Korbs in eine Tabelle aufzunehmen sind:]<br><br>[●]<br><br>[Angaben darüber einfügen, wo Informationen über den Basiswert zu finden sind.] |

#### Abschnitt D – Risiken

| <b>Element</b> | <b>Title</b>                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D.2            | Zentrale Risiken, die der Bank eigen sind | <p>Mit einem Erwerb der Wertpapiere übernehmen die Anleger das Risiko, dass die Bank insolvent wird oder anderweitig nicht in der Lage ist, alle auf die Wertpapiere fälligen Zahlungen zu leisten. Es gibt eine Vielzahl von Faktoren, die einzeln oder zusammen dazu führen könnten, dass die Bank nicht mehr in der Lage ist, alle fälligen Zahlungen zu leisten. Es ist nicht möglich, alle diese Faktoren zu erkennen oder festzustellen, welche Faktoren mit der größten Wahrscheinlichkeit eintreten werden, da der Bank möglicherweise nicht alle relevanten Faktoren bekannt sind und bestimmte Faktoren, die nach ihrer derzeitigen Auffassung nicht erheblich sind, infolge des Eintritts von Ereignissen, die die Bank nicht zu vertreten hat, erheblich werden können. Die Bank hat eine Reihe von Faktoren identifiziert, die sich in wesentlicher Hinsicht nachteilig auf ihr Geschäft und ihre Fähigkeit auswirken können, fällige Zahlungen zu leisten. Zu diesen Faktoren gehören u. a. die folgenden:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• die Geschäftstätigkeit und die Vermögens-, Finanz- und Ertragslage der SEB hängen wesentlich von der Lage an den globalen und regionalen Finanzmärkten sowie von dem globalen und regionalen wirtschaftlichen Umfeld ab;</li> <li>• die SEB ist unverändert dem Risiko eines erhöhten Rückstellungsbedarfs im Kreditgeschäft ausgesetzt;</li> <li>• die SEB ist dem Risiko eines Wertverlusts von Immobilien ausgesetzt, die der Besicherung von Wohn- und Gewerbeimmobiliendarlehen dienen;</li> <li>• Marktschwankungen und Volatilität können den Wert des Wertpapierportfolios der SEB beeinträchtigen, ihre Geschäftstätigkeit belasten und die Ermittlung des beizulegenden Werts bestimmter Vermögenswerte erschweren;</li> </ul> |

| Element | Title |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• die SEB ist dem Risiko ausgesetzt, dass Liquidität möglicherweise nicht immer leicht verfügbar ist;</li> <li>• die SEB hat einen erheblichen Refinanzierungsbedarf zur Bedienung ihrer Verbindlichkeiten und ist zur Deckung dieses Refinanzierungsbedarfs zu einem erheblichen Teil auf die Kredit- und Kapitalmärkte angewiesen;</li> <li>• die Kreditkosten der SEB und ihr Zugang zu den Anleihemärkten hängen in erheblichem Maße von ihren Ratings ab;</li> <li>• die SEB könnte von der Stabilität oder wahrgenommenen Stabilität anderer Finanzinstitute und Vertragspartner negativ beeinflusst werden;</li> <li>• aus neuen staatlichen oder aufsichtsrechtlichen Anforderungen werden sich für die SEB höhere Kapitalanforderungen und -standards und eine geänderte Wahrnehmung hinsichtlich der angemessenen Kapitalausstattung ergeben; eine Verschlechterung der wirtschaftlichen Bedingungen könnte darüber hinaus in Zukunft einen höheren Kapitalbedarf auslösen, wobei dieses Kapital möglicherweise nur schwer aufgebracht werden kann;</li> <li>• eine effektive Kapitalsteuerung ist für die SEB von entscheidender Bedeutung für den Betrieb und die Ausweitung der Geschäftstätigkeit;</li> <li>• Zinsvolatilität beeinflusst seit jeher das Geschäft der SEB;</li> <li>• die SEB trägt Wechselkursrisiken, und eine Abwertung oder ein Wertverlust einer Währung, mit der die Bank arbeitet, könnte die Vermögenswerte, einschließlich des Kreditportfolios, wie auch den Betriebsgewinn der Bank erheblich negativ beeinflussen;</li> <li>• für die SEB gelten zahlreiche Bank-, Versicherungs- und Finanzdienstleistungsgesetze und -verordnungen, die nachteilige Auswirkungen auf ihr Geschäft haben könnten;</li> <li>• die SEB ist in kompetitiven Märkten tätig, in denen die Möglichkeit einer weiteren Konsolidierung mit nachteiligen Folgen für die Vermögens-, Finanz- und Ertragslage der SEB besteht;</li> <li>• echte oder scheinbare Interessenkonflikte und betrügerische Handlungen können den Ruf der SEB schädigen;</li> <li>• das Lebensversicherungsgeschäft der SEB unterliegt dem Risiko sinkender Marktwerte von Vermögenswerten im fondsgebundenen Geschäft genau wie in herkömmlichen Portfolios sowie dem Risiko der damit verbundenen Versicherungsrisiken;</li> <li>• Betrug, Kredit- und Zahlungsausfälle sowie regulatorische Veränderungen wirken sich auf das Kartengeschäft der SEB aus;</li> <li>• die von der SEB eingerichteten Richtlinien und Maßnahmen zur Risikosteuerung erweisen sich möglicherweise als unzureichend für die Risiken im Zusammenhang mit der Geschäftstätigkeit der Gruppe;</li> </ul> |

| Element | Title |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schwächen oder Fehler in internen Prozessen und Verfahren der SEB und andere operationelle Risiken könnten nachteilige Auswirkungen auf ihre Vermögens-, Finanz- und Ertragslage, Liquidität und/oder ihre Aussichten haben und zu einem Reputationsschaden führen;</li> <li>• die IT- und sonstigen Systeme, von denen die SEB in ihrem Tagesgeschäft abhängt, können aus unterschiedlichen Gründen ausfallen, die jeweils außerhalb des Einflussbereichs der SEB liegen; die SEB trägt desgleichen das Risiko von Störungen der Infrastruktur oder anderen Auswirkungen auf solche Systeme;</li> <li>• das erfolgreiche Bestehen der SEB im Wettbewerbsumfeld hängt von hochqualifizierten Mitarbeitern ab, die sie möglicherweise nicht anwerben oder halten kann;</li> <li>• die Rechnungslegungsmethoden und -standards der SEB haben wesentlichen Einfluss auf den Ausweis ihrer Vermögens-, Finanz- und Ertragslage. Sie erfordern vom Management die Angabe von Schätzwerten bei unsicheren Sachverhalten;</li> <li>• möglicherweise muss die SEB Rückstellungen für ihre Pensionspläne bilden oder weitere Beiträge zu ihren Versorgungstiftungen leisten, wenn der Wert der Vermögenswerte der Pensionsfonds nicht zur Abdeckung der potenziellen Verpflichtungen ausreicht;</li> <li>• die SEB ist dem Risiko etwaiger Veränderungen der Steuergesetze und ihrer Auslegung ausgesetzt sowie dem Risiko etwaiger Änderungen der Körperschaft- oder sonstiger Steuersätze in den Rechtsordnungen, in denen sie tätig ist;</li> <li>• die SEB trägt Risiken im Zusammenhang mit Geldwäscheaktivitäten und Verletzungen von Sanktionen;</li> <li>• Katastrophen, Terroranschläge, kriegsähnliche oder feindselige Auseinandersetzungen, Pandemien sowie geopolitische oder andere nicht vorhersehbare Ereignisse könnten sich negativ auf die Vermögens-, Finanz- und Ertragslage der SEB auswirken;</li> <li>• Finanzdienstleistungsgeschäfte sind mit Reputationsrisiken behaftet;</li> <li>• durch die Neuentwicklung und Vermarktung neuer Produkte und Dienstleistungen entstehen bei der SEB möglicherweise erhebliche Kosten;</li> <li>• Wertberichtigungen auf Geschäfts- oder Firmenwerte und andere immaterielle Vermögenswerte hätten negative Folgen für die Vermögens-, Finanz- und Ertragslage der SEB; und</li> <li>• ein erheblicher Teil des von der Gruppe gehaltenen Portfolios von Hypotheken für Privatkunden in Schweden ist Teil des Deckungsstocks für die von der SEB ausgegebenen gedeckten Schuldverschreibungen, und Gläubiger von unbesicherten Verbindlichkeiten der SEB gehen den Gläubigern von gedeckten</li> </ul> |

| Element | Title                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                                                   | Schuldverschreibungen und bestimmten Gegenparteien bei Derivategeschäften im Rang nach.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D.3     | Zentrale Risiken, die den Wertpapieren eigen sind | <p>Ferner bestehen auch Risiken, die mit den Wertpapieren verbunden sind. Dazu gehören die folgenden Risiken:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Der Rat der Europäischen Union hat die europäische Richtlinie zur Sanierung und Abwicklung von Kreditinstituten (Richtlinie 2014/59/EU) (die <b>BRRD</b>) verabschiedet, die eine Reihe von Maßnahmen vorsieht, die im Zusammenhang mit Kreditinstituten und Wertpapierfirmen, die als von einem Ausfall bedroht angesehen werden, vorzunehmen sind. Die Vornahme von Maßnahmen im Rahmen der BRRD gegen die SEB könnte sich in wesentlicher Hinsicht nachteilig auf den Wert von Wertpapieren auswirken.</li> <li>• im Fall von auf Renminbi lautenden Wertpapieren: (i) der Renminbi ist nicht frei konvertierbar, was sich nachteilig auf die Liquidität der Wertpapiere auswirken kann, (ii) außerhalb der VR China ist der Renminbi nur eingeschränkt verfügbar, was sich auf die Liquidität und die Fähigkeit der Bank zur Beschaffung von Renminbi zur Bedienung der Wertpapiere auswirken kann, (iii) eine Anlage in die Wertpapiere ist mit Wechselkurs- und Zinsrisiken verbunden und (iv) Zahlungen an Anleger erfolgen ausschließlich in der in den Emissionsbedingungen angegebenen Art und Weise;</li> <li>• der Marktpreis der Wertpapiere kann sehr volatil sein;</li> <li>• Anleger erhalten unter Umständen der Höhe nach begrenzte oder gar keine Zinszahlungen;</li> <li>• Kapital- oder Zinszahlungen können zu einem anderen Zeitpunkt und in einer anderen Währung als erwartet erfolgen;</li> <li>• Anleger können einen wesentlichen Teil oder den gesamten eingesetzten Nennwert verlieren;</li> <li>• Veränderungen im Kurs oder Preisniveau eines Basiswerts können wesentlichen Fluktuationen ausgesetzt sein, die nicht immer mit den Entwicklungen des jeweiligen Basiswerts bzw. der jeweiligen Basiswerte korrelieren, bei denen es sich um (einen) zugrundeliegende(n) Referenzwert(e) oder Bezugsgrundlagen handelt;</li> <li>• der Zeitpunkt von Kurs- oder Preisniveauveränderungen eines Basiswerts wirkt sich ggf. auf die Rendite eines Anlegers aus, selbst wenn der durchschnittliche Kurs bzw. das durchschnittliche Preisniveau seinen Erwartungen entspricht. Grundsätzlich gilt: je früher die Veränderung des Basiswerts eintritt, desto größer sind die Auswirkungen auf die Rendite;</li> <li>• findet der Basiswert auf ein Wertpapier in Verbindung mit einem Multiplikator Anwendung, der größer ist als eins, oder beinhaltet der Basiswert eine andere Art von Hebel, so wirken sich Veränderungen des Kurses oder Preisniveaus eines Basiswerts um ein Vielfaches stärker auf Kapital- oder</li> </ul> |

| Element | Title                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                                                                                                                                                                        | Zinszahlungen aus.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D.6     | <b>Risikowarnung</b><br><br><i>(Diesen Punkt D.6 nur einfügen, wenn die maßgeblichen Wertpapiere Derivative Wertpapiere im Sinne der Definition in Punkt C.9 sind)</i> | <b>Emissionsspezifische Zusammenfassung</b><br><br>Siehe vorstehend Punkt D3. Darüber hinaus gilt Folgendes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Anleger in die Wertpapiere können infolge der Bestimmungen der betreffenden Wertpapiere, die eine Bindung der Anlagebeträge an die Wertentwicklung von Basiswerten vorsehen, einen Totalverlust erleiden;</li> <li>• der Ausgabepreis der Wertpapiere kann ihren Marktwert zum Begebungstag und ihren Preis im Rahmen von Sekundärmarkttransaktionen übersteigen; und</li> <li>• falls die betreffenden Wertpapiere einen Hebel vorsehen, sollten die potenziellen Gläubiger der Wertpapiere beachten, dass die Wertpapiere ein erhöhtes Risiko mit sich bringen und dass im Verlustfall die Verluste höher ausfallen können, als dies bei einem vergleichbaren Wertpapiere ohne Hebelwirkung der Fall wäre. Anleger sollte daher nur in Wertpapiere mit Hebelwirkung investieren, wenn sie sich über die Auswirkungen des Hebels vollständig im Klaren sind.</li> </ul> |

## Abschnitt E – Angebot

| Element           | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E.2b              | Zweckbestimmung der Erlöse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Der Erlös der Emission von Wertpapieren wird von der Bank für allgemeine Unternehmenszwecke verwendet, zu denen auch die Gewinnerzielung gehört, und kann auch für andere in den maßgeblichen Emissionskonditionen angegebene Zwecke verwendet werden.</p> <p><b>[Emissionsspezifische Zusammenfassung:</b></p> <p>Der Erlös der Emission von Wertpapieren wird von der Bank für allgemeine Unternehmenszwecke verwendet, zu denen auch die Gewinnerzielung [und [ ] gehört.]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| E.3               | Angebotsbedingungen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Nach Maßgabe des Programms können die Wertpapiere im Rahmen eines Prospektpflichtigen Angebots in der Republik Irland, Schweden, Luxemburg, Deutschland, dem Vereinigten Königreich, Norwegen, Dänemark, Frankreich, Finnland und den Niederlanden öffentlich angeboten werden.</p> <p>Die Bedingungen jedes Angebots der Wertpapiere werden zum Zeitpunkt der Emission zwischen der Bank und dem jeweiligen Platzeur durch Vereinbarung festgelegt und sind den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Bedingungen zu entnehmen.</p> <p>Ein Anleger, der beabsichtigt, im Rahmen eines Prospektpflichtigen Angebots Wertpapiere von einem Befugten Anbieter zu erwerben, bzw. diese erwirbt, erwirbt diese Wertpapiere von dem Befugten Anbieter gemäß den Bedingungen und sonstigen Vereinbarungen, die zwischen diesem Befugten Anbieter und diesem Anleger getroffen wurden, einschließlich Vereinbarungen bezüglich des Preises, der Zuteilung und Abrechnung, und das Angebot und der Verkauf von Wertpapieren an einen Anleger durch einen Befugten Anbieter erfolgen auf derselben Grundlage.</p> <p><b>Emissionsspezifische Zusammenfassung:</b></p> <p>Diese Emission von Wertpapieren wird im Rahmen eines Prospektpflichtigen Angebots in [betreffende(s) Land/Länder angeben] angeboten.</p> <p>Der Ausgabepreis der Wertpapiere beträgt [[●] % ihres Nennbetrags][[●] je Wertpapier].</p> <table><tr><td>Angebotszeitraum:</td><td><p>[[Datum einfügen] bis zum [Datum oder eine Formulierung wie "Begebungstag" oder "[●]. darauffolgenden Geschäftstag" einfügen]]</p><p>[Fortlaufendes Angebot beginnend am [Datum angeben]. [Der Angebotszeitraum für das Fortlaufende Angebot endet am [Datum angeben] oder an einem früheren Tag, an dem [der Gesamtnennbetrag][das Gesamtemissionsvolumen] für die Serie</p></td></tr></table> | Angebotszeitraum: | <p>[[Datum einfügen] bis zum [Datum oder eine Formulierung wie "Begebungstag" oder "[●]. darauffolgenden Geschäftstag" einfügen]]</p> <p>[Fortlaufendes Angebot beginnend am [Datum angeben]. [Der Angebotszeitraum für das Fortlaufende Angebot endet am [Datum angeben] oder an einem früheren Tag, an dem [der Gesamtnennbetrag][das Gesamtemissionsvolumen] für die Serie</p> |
| Angebotszeitraum: | <p>[[Datum einfügen] bis zum [Datum oder eine Formulierung wie "Begebungstag" oder "[●]. darauffolgenden Geschäftstag" einfügen]]</p> <p>[Fortlaufendes Angebot beginnend am [Datum angeben]. [Der Angebotszeitraum für das Fortlaufende Angebot endet am [Datum angeben] oder an einem früheren Tag, an dem [der Gesamtnennbetrag][das Gesamtemissionsvolumen] für die Serie</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Element | Title |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |       | <p>in voller Höhe ausgegeben wurde]]</p> <p>Angebotspreis: [Ausgabepreis/Entfällt/Der Angebotspreis, zu dem ein Anleger die Wertpapiere an jedem Tag während des Angebotszeitraums erwerben kann, entspricht dem an dem betreffenden Tag auf der Bloomberg-Seite <i>[[ISIN] Corp &lt;Go&gt;</i>] angegebenen Briefkurs ("ask"), der entsprechend den herrschenden Marktbedingungen festgelegt wird/einfügen]</p> <p>Bedingungen, denen das Angebot unterliegt: [Entfällt/Angaben einfügen]</p> <p>Beschreibung des Zeichnungsverfahrens: [Entfällt/Angaben einfügen]</p> <p>Einzelheiten zum Mindest- und/oder Höchstbetrag der Zeichnung: [Entfällt/Angaben einfügen]</p> <p>Beschreibung der Möglichkeit zur Reduzierung der Zeichnungsmenge und Verfahren für die Rückerstattung etwaiger von Zeichnern gezahlter überschüssiger Beträge: [Entfällt/Angaben einfügen]</p> <p>Angaben zum Verfahren und den Fristen für die Einzahlung und Lieferung der Wertpapiere: [Entfällt/Angaben einfügen]</p> <p>Beschreibung des Verfahrens und des Termins für die Veröffentlichung der Angebotsergebnisse: [Entfällt/Angaben einfügen]</p> <p>Verfahren für die Ausübung von Vorkaufsrechten, Handelbarkeit von Bezugsrechten und Behandlung nicht ausgeübter Bezugsrechte: [Entfällt/Angaben einfügen]</p> <p>Angaben zu (einer) für bestimmte Länder reservierten Tranche(n): [Entfällt/Angaben einfügen]</p> <p>Verfahren für die Mitteilung des Betrags der zugeteilten Wertpapiere an die Zeichner und Angabe, ob der Handel vor dieser Mitteilung aufgenommen</p> |

| Element | Title                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                                                                                                         | <p>werden kann:</p> <p>Höhe etwaiger Aufwendungen und Steuern, die speziell dem Zeichner oder Käufer belastet werden:</p> <p>Soweit der Bank bekannt, Name(n) und Anschrift(en) des Platzeurs/der Platzeure in den verschiedenen Ländern, in denen das Angebot erfolgt.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>[Entfällt/Angaben einfügen]</p> <p>[Entfällt/Angaben einfügen]</p> |
| E.4     | <b>Interessen natürlicher und juristischer Personen, die an der Emission/dem Angebot beteiligt sind</b> | <p>Bei einer Emission von Wertpapieren im Rahmen des Programms können unter Umständen Gebühren an die jeweiligen Platzeure gezahlt werden. Jeder Platzeur und die mit ihm verbundenen Unternehmen können im Rahmen des gewöhnlichen Geschäftsgangs in der Vergangenheit Investmentbanking- und/oder Geschäftsbank-Geschäfte mit der Bank und den mit ihr verbundenen Unternehmen abgeschlossen haben und dies auch künftig tun und sonstige Leistungen für diese erbringen.</p> <p><b>Emissionsspezifische Zusammenfassung:</b></p> <p>An die [Platzeure/Manager] werden Provisionen in Höhe von insgesamt [●] % des Nennbetrags der Wertpapiere gezahlt. Jeder [Platzeur/Manager] und die mit ihm verbundenen Unternehmen können im Rahmen des gewöhnlichen Geschäftsgangs in der Vergangenheit Investmentbanking- und/oder Geschäftsbank-Geschäfte mit der Bank und den mit ihr verbundenen Unternehmen abgeschlossen haben und dies auch künftig tun und sonstige Leistungen für diese erbringen.</p> <p>[Nach Kenntnis der Bank hat keine an der Emission der Wertpapiere beteiligte Person, außer wie vorstehend dargestellt, [und mit Ausnahme von [●],] ein Interesse, das in Bezug auf das Angebot als wesentlich einzustufen wäre, einschließlich Interessenkonflikten.]</p> |                                                                       |
| E.7     | <b>Ausgaben, die dem Anleger von der Bank in Rechnung gestellt werden</b>                               | [Entfällt – es werden keine Ausgaben an Anleger weitergegeben.]/[Angaben einfügen]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                       |